

# The 2007 Population and Housing Census of Ethiopia - IPUMS Subset

**Central Statistical Agency, IPUMS**

report\_generated\_on: September 3, 2025

visit\_data\_catalog\_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

## Identification

---

### SURVEY ID NUMBER

ETH\_2007\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

### TITLE

The 2007 Population and Housing Census of Ethiopia - IPUMS Subset

### ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Ethiopia 2007 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

### COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Ethiopia	ETH

### STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

### SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

### KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

### UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings Short-questionnaire recipients lack many variables

### UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

### UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: A housing unit is a separate and independent part of the whole of a building or a group of buildings used or intended to be used for habitation by a household, or if not so, used or intended to be used for a combination of habitation and commercial activity, or commercial activity only.
- Households: A group of persons who live in the same housing unit or in connected premises and have common arrangements for cooking and eating their food. A household could consist of a single person, but usually, it consists of a husband, his wife, his children, relatives and non-relatives. The non-relatives could be friends, servants, employees, etc. As long as household members have the same arrangement for food it includes servants and guards, too.
- Group quarters: Premises (housing units, buildings, or compounds) in which a number of unrelated or related persons reside together, and share common facilities. It includes, hotels, hostels, boarding schools, home for the aged, children's home, prisons, military barracks, monasteries, work camps, rehabilitation centers, children's home, etc. It is important to note that in the premises of some collective quarters there may be private households.

## Version

---

### VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

### VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

## Scope

### NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Ethiopia 2007

Note: Short-questionnaire recipients lack many variables

### TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: IPUMS-I, IPUMS-DHS Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Coverage

### GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Wereda

### UNIVERSE

All housing units and households; all individuals who passed the night of the census date in the dwelling

## Producers and sponsors

### PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Central Statistical Agency	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

## Sampling

### SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Central Statistical Agency

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 7434086.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample of every 10th household with a random start, drawn by the country.

### WEIGHTING

Weights computed by census agency should be used for most types of analysis. The weight applies to long form respondents only (short form respondents have a weight of zero). Use of the weight is essential for most analyses and yields point estimates that correspond closely to published reports for all variables.

## Data collection

### DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2007-05-28	2007-05-28

### TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
------------	----------

2007-05-28

2007-05-28

## DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

## DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: May 28, 2007 for all regions except Afar and Somali, which were enumerated November 28, 2007

## questionnaires

## QUESTIONNAIRES

Two census questionnaires, a short form and a long form, collected information in five sections: 1) Area identification, 2) Type of residence and housing identification, 3) Details of persons in the household, 4) Deaths in the household during the last 12 month, and 5) Information on housing unit. The long questionnaire was administered to 1 in 5 households in each enumeration area. The short questionnaire with a subset of the long questionnaire items corresponding to basic demographic and social characteristics (population size, sex, age, religion, mother tongue, ethnic group, disability and orphanage) was administered to the remaining (non-sample) households.

## Access policy

## CONTACTS

**Name**

Central Statistical Agency

## CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

## ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating

national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

#### CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Ethiopia, Central Statistical Agency. The 2007 Population and Housing Census of Ethiopia

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at [ipums@umn.edu](mailto:ipums@umn.edu).

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International  
 Minnesota Population Center  
 University of Minnesota  
 50 Willey Hall  
 225 19th Avenue South  
 Minneapolis, MN 55455

#### ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Central Statistical Agency

## Disclaimer and copyrights

#### DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

#### COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2007, Central Statistical Agency and Minnesota Population Center

## Metadata production

### DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI\_ETH\_2007\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

### PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

### DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

### DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

### NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

### Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

### New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

### SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

### NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay,

Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

#### EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A\_HISCOSE, SE1890A\_HISCRELSE, SE1890A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A\_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A\_HISCOSE, SE1900A\_HISCRELSE, SE1900A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A\_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A\_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

#### EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A\_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A\_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1\_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1\_EG2006 and GEO2\_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1\_5\_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2\_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

**data\_dictionary**

<b>Data file</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>variables</b>
<b>ETH2007_PHC-H-H</b> Household records	1	87
<b>ETH2007_PHC-P-H</b> Person records	7434086	104



**Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-H-H**

Household records

Cases: 1

variables: 87

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
FORMTYPE	FORMTYPE	Questionnaire type received by household	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_ET	GEO1_ET	Ethiopia, Region 1994 - 2007 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_ET2007	GEO1_ET2007	Ethiopia, Region 2007 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_ET	GEO2_ET	Ethiopia, Zone 1994 - 2007 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_ET2007	GEO2_ET2007	Ethiopia, Zone 2007 [Level 2, GIS]	

ID	Name	Label	Question
GEO3_ET2007	GEO3_ET2007	Ethiopia, Wereda 2007 [Level 3, GIS]	
DHS_IPUMSI_ET	DHS_IPUMSI_ET	DHS-IPUMS-I Ethiopia regions, 1994-2011 [consistent boundaries, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	
TRASH	TRASH	Trash disposal	
TV	TV	Television set	
RADIO	RADIO	Radio in household	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
KITCHEN	KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
BATH	BATH	Bathing facilities	
FLOOR	FLOOR	Floor material	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
ROOF	ROOF	Roof material	
AGESTRUCT2	AGESTRUCT2	Age of structure, coded from intervals	
MORTNUM	MORTNUM	Number of deaths in household last year	
ANYMORT	ANYMORT	Any deaths in household last year	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
ET2007A_DWNUM	ET2007A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
ET2007A_PERN	ET2007A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
ET2007A_FBIG	ET2007A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	
ET2007A_URBAN	ET2007A_URBAN	Urban status	
ET2007A_FORMTYPE	ET2007A_FORMTYPE	Form type	

ID	Name	Label	Question
ET2007A_HHTYPE	ET2007A_HHTYPE	Household type	Section 2: Type of residence and housing identification 1. Type of residence <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Conventional household <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Hotel/hostel <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Orphanage <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Boarding school/college/university <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Correctional facility <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other collective <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Pastoralist <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Homeless
ET2007A_HHINFO	ET2007A_HHINFO	Household information collected	Section 5: Information on housing unit 1. Enumerator: in accordance with the instruction, housing information will be: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Collected for the unit <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Skipped
ET2007A_HHAGE	ET2007A_HHAGE	Years since construction of household	Section 5: Information on housing unit 2. How many years age was this housing unit built? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Less than 5 years <input type="checkbox"/> 2 5-9 years <input type="checkbox"/> 3 10-14 years <input type="checkbox"/> 4 15-19 years <input type="checkbox"/> 5 20 years or more
ET2007A_ROOMS	ET2007A_ROOMS	Number of rooms in the household	Section 5: Information on housing unit 3. How many rooms are in the housing unit? --
ET2007A_WATSUP	ET2007A_WATSUP	Source of drinking water	Section 5: Information on housing unit 4. What is the main source of drinking water for the members of this housing unit? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Tap inside the house <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Tap in compound, private <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Tap in compound, shared <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Tap outside compound/from private tap, public tap, other organization (bought or free of charge) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Protected well or spring <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Unprotected well or spring <input type="checkbox"/> 7 River/lake/pond
ET2007A_TOILET	ET2007A_TOILET	Type of toilet	Section 5: Information on housing unit 5. What type of toilet facility does the housing unit have? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No toilet facility <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Flush toilet <input type="checkbox"/> 3 VIP latrine <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Pit latrine
ET2007A_TOILSHAR	ET2007A_TOILSHAR	Shared toilet	Section 5: Information on housing unit 6. Does the household share the toilet with other households? If coded 2-4 only in Question 5. [Question 6 was asked for households that had a toilet facility.] <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
ET2007A_BATH	ET2007A_BATH	Type of bathroom	Section 5: Information on housing unit 7. What type of bathing facility does the housing unit have? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No bathing facility <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Bathtub private <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Bathtub shared <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Shower private <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Shower shared <input type="checkbox"/> 6 A room prepared for bathing
ET2007A_KITCHEN	ET2007A_KITCHEN	Type of kitchen	Section 5: Information on housing unit 8. What type of kitchen does the housing unit have? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No kitchen <input type="checkbox"/> 2 A room used for traditional kitchen inside the housing unit <input type="checkbox"/> 3 A room used for traditional kitchen outside the housing unit <input type="checkbox"/> 4 A room used for modern kitchen inside the housing unit <input type="checkbox"/> 5 A room used for modern kitchen outside the housing unit
ET2007A_KITSHARE	ET2007A_KITSHARE	Shared kitchen	Section 5: Information on housing unit 9. Does the household share the kitchen with other households? If coded 2-5 only in Question 8. [Question 9 was asked of households that had a kitchen.] <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ET2007A_ELECTCK	ET2007A_ELECTCK	Use of electricity for cooking	Section 5: Information on housing unit 10. Do members of the housing unit use mostly: Electricity for cooking <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ET2007A_GASCK	ET2007A_GASCK	Use of gas or cylinder for cooking	Section 5: Information on housing unit 10. Do members of the housing unit use mostly: Gas/cylinder for cooking <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ET2007A_KEROCK	ET2007A_KEROCK	Use of kerosene for cooking	Section 5: Information on housing unit 10. Do members of the housing unit use mostly: Kerosene for cooking <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ET2007A_CHARCK	ET2007A_CHARCK	Use of charcoal for cooking	Section 5: Information on housing unit 10. Do members of the housing unit use mostly: Charcoal for cooking <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ET2007A_FIRECK	ET2007A_FIRECK	Use of firewood, leaves, or sawdust for cooking	Section 5: Information on housing unit 10. Do members of the housing unit use mostly: Firewood/leaves/sawdust for cooking <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
ET2007A_DUNGCK	ET2007A_DUNGCK	Use of dung or manure for cooking	Section 5: Information on housing unit 10. Do members of the housing unit use mostly: Dung/manure for cooking <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ET2007A_BIOGCK	ET2007A_BIOGCK	Use of bio-gas for cooking	Section 5: Information on housing unit 10. Do members of the housing unit use mostly: Bio-gas for cooking <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ET2007A_OTHERCK	ET2007A_OTHERCK	Use of other items not listed above	Section 5: Information on housing unit 10. Do members of the housing unit use mostly: Other items than listed above <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ET2007A_LIGHT	ET2007A_LIGHT	Type of lighting	Section 5: Information on housing unit 11. What type of lighting does the housing unit have? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electricity/meter private <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Electricity/meter shared <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Electricity from generator (no meter) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Solar energy <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Lantern <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Bio-gas <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Kerosene <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Candle/wax candle <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Firewood
ET2007A_RADIO	ET2007A_RADIO	Radio in working condition	Section 5: Information on housing unit 12. Does the housing unit have: Working radio <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ET2007A_PHONE	ET2007A_PHONE	Landline	Section 5: Information on housing unit 12. Does the housing unit have: Fixed telephone/wireless telephone excluding mobile phone <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ET2007A_TV	ET2007A_TV	Television in working condition	Section 5: Information on housing unit 12. Does the housing unit have: Working television <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ET2007A_TRASH	ET2007A_TRASH	Trash disposal	Section 5: Information on housing unit 13. How does the housing unit dispose of solid waste? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Collected by municipality (public dump) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Collected by private establishments/individuals <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Dumped in street/open space <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Dumped in river <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Burned/buried solid waste <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other
ET2007A_LIVESTK	ET2007A_LIVESTK	Livestock in sleeping rooms	Section 5: Information on housing unit 14. Do livestock spend the night in the room(s) where members spend the night? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No livestock

ID	Name	Label	Question
ET2007A_TENURE	ET2007A_TENURE	Dwelling tenure	Section 5: Information on housing unit 15. What is the type of tenure of the housing unit? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Owner occupied <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Rent free <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Rented from Kebele <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Rented from agency of rented houses <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Rented from other organization <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rented from private household <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Occupied by paying rent difference
ET2007A_TYPEHH	ET2007A_TYPEHH	Dwelling type	Section 5: Information on housing unit For Questions 16-20, please mark by observation and/or asking. 16. What is the type of housing unit? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Conventional <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Improvised <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Mobile <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other
ET2007A_WALL	ET2007A_WALL	Walls major material	Section 5: Information on housing unit For Questions 16-20, please mark by observation and/or asking. 17. What is the major material used for the construction of the wall of the housing unit? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Wood and mud <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Wood and thatch/wood only <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Stone and mud <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Stone and cement <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Plastered hollow blocks <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Unplastered hollow blocks <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Bricks <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Corrugated iron <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Reed/bamboo <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Mud bricks <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Other
ET2007A_CEILING	ET2007A_CEILING	Ceiling major material	Section 5: Information on housing unit For Questions 16-20, please mark by observation and/or asking. 18. What is the major material used for the construction of the ceiling of the housing unit? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 None <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Fabrics <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Bamboo/reed <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Chip wood/hardboard <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Parquet or polished wood <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Wood planks <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Concrete/cement <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Polythene sheet "Madaberia" <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other
ET2007A_ROOF	ET2007A_ROOF	Roof major material	Section 5: Information on housing unit For Questions 16-20, please mark by observation and/or asking. 19. What is the major material used for the construction of the major part of the roof of the housing unit? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Corrugated iron sheet <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Concrete or cement <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Thatch <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Wood and mud <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Bamboo or reed <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Plastic/shera <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Asbestos <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other

ID	Name	Label	Question
ET2007A_FLOOR	ET2007A_FLOOR	Floor major material	<p>Section 5: Information on housing unit</p> <p>15. What is the type of tenure of the housing unit?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Owner occupied</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Rent free</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Rented from Kebele</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Rented from agency of rented houses</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Rented from other organization</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rented from private household</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Occupied by paying rent difference</p> <p>20. What is the major material used for the construction of the major part of the floor of the housing unit?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Mud</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Bamboo/reed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Wood planks</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Parquet or polished wood</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Cement screed/cement screed not applied</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Plastic tiles</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Cement tile/brick tile</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Ceramic/marble tiles</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other</p>
ET2007A_MORTHH	ET2007A_MORTHH	Deceased in the household (last 12 months)	<p>Section 4: Deaths in the household during the last 12 months</p> <p>1. Did a death occur in the household since 29 May 2006?</p> <p>If yes, record number of deaths in the box on the right and further details below.</p> <p>If no, record "0" and go to Section 5 (Housing).</p> <p>–</p>
ET2007A_WTHH	ET2007A_WTHH	Household weight (long form hh respondents)	
ET2007A_HUINFO	ET2007A_HUINFO	Household unit information collected	<p>Section 5: Information on housing unit</p> <p>1. Enumerator: in accordance with the instruction, housing information will be:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Collected for the unit</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Skipped</p>
ET2007A_UNITAGE	ET2007A_UNITAGE	Years since construction of household unit	<p>Section 5: Information on housing unit</p> <p>2. How many years age was this housing unit built?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Less than 5 years</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 5-9 years</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 10-14 years</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 15-19 years</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 20 years or more</p>
ET2007A_STRATA	ET2007A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 92

**Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H**

Person records

Cases: 7434086

variables: 104

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
RESIDENT	RESIDENT	Residence status: de facto, de jure	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
CHBORNF	CHBORNF	Number of female children ever born	
CHBORNM	CHBORNM	Number of male children ever born	
CHSURVF	CHSURVF	Number of female children surviving	
CHSURVM	CHSURVM	Number of male children surviving	
BIRTHSLYR	BIRTHSLYR	Number of births last year	

ID	Name	Label	Question
CHDEAD	CHDEAD	Number of children dead	
CHDEADFEM	CHDEADFEM	Number of female children dead	
CHDEADMALE	CHDEADMALE	Number of male children dead	
MORTMOT	MORTMOT	Mortality status of mother	
MORTFAT	MORTFAT	Mortality status of father	
HOMECHILD	HOMECHILD	Number of own children in household	
HOMEFEM	HOMEFEM	Number of own female children in household	
HOME MALE	HOME MALE	Number of own male children in household	
AWAYCHILD	AWAYCHILD	Number of own children living elsewhere	
AWAYFEM	AWAYFEM	Number of own female children living elsewhere	
AWAYMALE	AWAYMALE	Number of own male children living elsewhere	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	
MTONGET	MTONGET	Mother tongue, Ethiopia	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCET	EDUCET	Educational attainment, Ethiopia	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
WRKAVAIL	WRKAVAIL	Available to work	
GEOMIG1_P	GEOMIG1_P	1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIGYRS1	MIGYRS1	Years residing in current locality	
MIG1_P_ET	MIG1_P_ET	Region of previous residence, Ethiopia; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG2_P_ET	MIG2_P_ET	Zone of previous residence, Ethiopia; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISABLED	DISABLED	Disability status	
DISEMP	DISEMP	Employment disability	
DISBLND	DISBLND	Blind or vision-impaired	
DISDEAF	DISDEAF	Deaf or hearing-impaired	
DISMUTE	DISMUTE	Mute or speech impaired	

ID	Name	Label	Question
DISLOWR	DISLOWR	Disability affecting lower extremities	
DISUPPR	DISUPPR	Disability affecting upper extremities	
DISMNTL	DISMNTL	Mental disability	
DISPSYC	DISPSYC	Psychological disability	
DISORIG	DISORIG	Origin of disability	
ET2007A_PERNUM	ET2007A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
ET2007A_STATUS	ET2007A_STATUS	Residence status	Section 3: Details of persons in the household 3. Residence status [] Resident present on census day [] Resident absent on census day [] Visitor on census day
ET2007A_RELATE	ET2007A_RELATE	Relationship to household head	Section 3: Details of persons in the household 4. Relationship to the head of household [] 1 Head [] 2 Spouse [] 3 Son/daughter of the head and/or spouse [] 4 Mother or father of head/spouse [] 5 Sister or brother of head/spouse [] 6 Nephew or niece [] 7 Grandchild of head/spouse [] 8 Other relatives (adopted, godchild etc.) [] 9 Non relatives
ET2007A_SEX	ET2007A_SEX	Sex	Section 3: Details of persons in the household 5. What is [the respondent]'s sex? [] 1 Male [] 2 Female
ET2007A_AGE	ET2007A_AGE	Age	Section 3: Details of persons in the household 6. Age What is [the respondent]'s age? Recorded in completed years. If less than one year, record '00.' --
ET2007A_RELIGION	ET2007A_RELIGION	Religion	Section 3: Details of persons in the household 7. Religion What is [the respondent]'s religion? [] 1 Orthodox [] 2 Protestant [] 3 Catholic [] 4 Muslim/Islam [] 5 Traditionalist [] 6 Others
ET2007A_MTONGUE	ET2007A_MTONGUE	Mother tongue	Section 3: Details of persons in the household 8. What is [the respondent]'s mother tongue? ---
ET2007A_ETHNIC	ET2007A_ETHNIC	Ethnic group	Section 3: Details of persons in the household 9. What is [the respondent]'s ethnic group? ---

ID	Name	Label	Question
ET2007A_DISAB	ET2007A_DISAB	Disability status	Section 3: Details of persons in the household Disability status 10. Does [the respondent] have seeing, hearing, speaking, standing/walking/sitting, body movement, non-functional upper and lower limbs? Or learning difficulties, mental, problem or other mental/physical damage? If not disabled, mark 2 and skip to 16. [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
ET2007A_DISTYPE	ET2007A_DISTYPE	Type of disability	Section 3: Details of persons in the household Disability status 11. If yes, what is [the respondent]'s type of difficulty or problem? [] 1 Blind [] 2 Seeing difficulty [] 3 Deaf [] 4 Hearing difficulty [] 5 Unable to speak [] 6 Speaking difficulty [] 7 Deaf and unable to speak [] 8 No functional upper limbs [] 9 No functional lower limbs [] 10 Body movement problem [] 11 Learning difficulties [] 12 Mental problem (go to 13) [] 13 Other
ET2007A_DISCAUSE	ET2007A_DISCAUSE	Cause of disability	Section 3: Details of persons in the household Disability status 12. What was the cause of [the respondent]'s disability? [] 1 Car accident [] 2 Other accident [] 3 Polio [] 4 Hanson disease [] 5 Other diseases (after delivery) [] 6 During pregnancy (at delivery) [] 7 War/mines [] 8 Others (not listed in codes 1-7) [] 9 Not known
ET2007A_DURRES	ET2007A_DURRES	Years of continuous residence in town or rural part of wereda	Section 3: Details of persons in the household 13. What is the number of years [the respondent] has continuously lived in this town or the rural part of this Wereda? [] 1 Below 1 year [] 2 1 year [] 3 2 years [] 4 3 years [] 5 4 years [] 6 5-6 years [] 7 7-9 years [] 8 10 years and above [] 9 Since birth

ID	Name	Label	Question
ET2007A_PREVURB	ET2007A_PREVURB	Urban or rural status of previous residence	Section 3: Details of persons in the household [Questions 14 and 15 were only asked of persons who had lived in their current locality for less than 10 years.] 14. Was [the respondent]'s previous address urban or rural? ____ Previous residence ____
ET2007A_MOTLIVE	ET2007A_MOTLIVE	Biological mother alive	Section 3: Details of persons in the household [Questions 16 and 17 were asked for household members age 0-17.] 16. Is [the respondent]'s biological mother alive? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
ET2007A_FATLIVE	ET2007A_FATLIVE	Biological father alive	Section 3: Details of persons in the household [Questions 16 and 17 were asked for household members age 0-17.] 17. Is [the respondent]'s biological father alive? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
ET2007A_LIT	ET2007A_LIT	Literacy	Section 3: Details of persons in the household [Questions 18-20 were asked of long form respondents age 5+.] 18. Is [the respondent] literate? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
ET2007A_SCHOOL	ET2007A_SCHOOL	Current school attendance (level and grade)	Section 3: Details of persons in the household [Questions 18-20 were asked of long form respondents age 5+.] 19. Is [the respondent] currently attending school? If "yes," enter the code for the grade. If not attending, ask if attended before.  -- [] 97 Attended school in the past [] 98 Never attended school (skip to question 21)
ET2007A_EDATTAN	ET2007A_EDATTAN	Highest level and grade completed	Section 3: Details of persons in the household [Questions 18-20 were asked of long form respondents age 5+.] 20. What is the highest grade [the respondent] completed?  --
ET2007A_ACTWK	ET2007A_ACTWK	Any economic activity (at least 4 hours during the last 7 days)	Section 3: Details of persons in the household [Questions 21-25 were asked of long form respondents' age 10+.] 21. Is [the respondent] engaged in productive activity for at least 4 hours during the last 7 days? [] 1 Yes (go to Q23) [] 2 Have job but not worked (go to Q23) [] 3 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
ET2007A_WKAVAIL	ET2007A_WKAVAIL	Available to work next month	<p>Section 3: Details of persons in the household [Questions 21-25 were asked of long form respondents' age 10+.] 22. Is [the respondent] available to work during the coming month? If "yes," record 01. If "no," record the reason.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Available</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Personal/family affair</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Student/training</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Homemaking</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Disabled</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Injury/illness</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Too young</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Old age/pensioner/remittance</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other</li> </ul>
ET2007A_ACTW2MO	ET2007A_ACTW2MO	Economic activity (for most of last 2 months)	<p>Section 3: Details of persons in the household [Questions 21-25 were asked of long form respondents' age 10+.] 23. Was [the respondent] engaged in productive activity during most of the last 12 months? If "yes," record 01. If "no," code main reason.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Engaged in productive activity</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Unemployed with work experience</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Unemployed without work experience</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Student/training</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Homemaking</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Disabled</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Injury/illness</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Too young</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Old age/pensioner/remittance</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Begging</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Other</li> </ul>
ET2007A_CLASSWK	ET2007A_CLASSWK	Class of worker (main job)	<p>Section 3: Details of persons in the household [Questions 21-25 were asked of long form respondents' age 10+.] 24. What was [the respondent]'s employment status in the main job?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Employee - government</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Employee - government parastatal</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Employee - private organization</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Employee - NGO/international org.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Employee - Domestic</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Employee ? Others</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Self employed</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Unpaid family worker</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Apprentice</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Member of cooperative</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Employer</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other</li> </ul>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ET2007A_MARST	ET2007A_MARST	Marital status	Section 3: Details of persons in the household [Questions 21-25 were asked of long form respondents' age 10+.] 25. What is [the respondent]'s current marital status? [] 1 Never married [] 2 Married [] 3 Divorced [] 4 Separated [] 5 Widowed [] 6 Cohabiting/living together
ET2007A_CHHOMEM	ET2007A_CHHOMEM	Number of sons living at home	Section 3: Details of persons in the household [Questions 26-29 were asked of long form respondents 10+.] 26. Of the children you have borne, how many sons and daughters are now living with you? Record "0" if none. Record "0" for women who have no child at all. __ Male __ Female
ET2007A_CHHOMEF	ET2007A_CHHOMEF	Number of daughters living at home	Section 3: Details of persons in the household [Questions 26-29 were asked of long form respondents 10+.] 26. Of the children you have borne, how many sons and daughters are now living with you? Record "0" if none. Record "0" for women who have no child at all. __ Male __ Female
ET2007A_CHAWAYM	ET2007A_CHAWAYM	Number of sons living elsewhere	Section 3: Details of persons in the household [Questions 26-29 were asked of long form respondents 10+.] 27. Of the children you have borne, how many sons and daughters are living elsewhere? Record "0" if none. Record "0" for women who have no child at all. __ Male __ Female
ET2007A_CHAWAYF	ET2007A_CHAWAYF	Number of daughters living elsewhere	Section 3: Details of persons in the household [Questions 26-29 were asked of long form respondents 10+.] 27. Of the children you have borne, how many sons and daughters are living elsewhere? Record "0" if none. Record "0" for women who have no child at all. __ Male __ Female

ID	Name	Label	Question
ET2007A_CHDEADM	ET2007A_CHDEADM	Number of sons dead	Section 3: Details of persons in the household [Questions 26-29 were asked of long form respondents 10+.] 28. Did you have children who have died? If "yes," how many are males and how many are females. Record "0" if none. Record "0" for women who have no child at all. -- Male -- Female
ET2007A_CHDEADF	ET2007A_CHDEADF	Number of daughters dead	Section 3: Details of persons in the household [Questions 26-29 were asked of long form respondents 10+.] 28. Did you have children who have died? If "yes," how many are males and how many are females. Record "0" if none. Record "0" for women who have no child at all. -- Male -- Female
ET2007A_BTHLSTYR	ET2007A_BTHLSTYR	Number of live births last year (May 29, 2006 to May 28, 2007)	Section 3: Details of persons in the household [Questions 26-29 were asked of long form respondents 10+.] 29. Did [the respondent] have any live births between 29 May 2006 and 28 May 2007? If yes, record number of children. If no, record "0." --
ET2007A_WTPER	ET2007A_WTPER	Person weight	--

total: 104



**COUNTRY: Country****Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

## description

### DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### FORMTYPE: Questionnaire type received by household

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Short form questionnaire
2	Long form questionnaire

## description

---

DEFINITION

FORMTYPE indicates the type of census questionnaire received by the household.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### HHWT: Household weight

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### description

---

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

**PERSONS: Number of person records in the household****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

**RECTYPE: Record type****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

## description

### DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier**

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979

204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011

152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868

818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981

320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011

368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999

404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS

484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS

484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010

578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001

620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011

724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS

724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002

834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)

840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

## description

---

### DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

#### **SERIAL: Household serial number**

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

---

### STRATA: Strata identifier

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

#### concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

---

### SUBSAMP: Subsample number

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample

04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample

43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample

82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

## description

### DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### YEAR: Year

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974

1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014

2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

## description

---

### DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

---

**GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1\_BR.

---

**GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2\_BR.

## GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

### description

#### DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

**GQTYPE: Group quarters type****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

GQTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages, shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and

all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer**

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **description**

---

##### DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

---

CONCEPT

### **Imputation and derivation**

---

##### DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

---

### **POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer**

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **description**

---

##### DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2

variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

## REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe

44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

## description

### DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

## description

### DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**URBAN: Urban-rural status****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

**description**

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE02 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE02 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

**DHS\_IPUMSI\_ET: DHS-IPUMS-I Ethiopia regions, 1994-2011 [consistent boundaries, GIS]**

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Tigray
02	Affar
03	Amhara
04	Oromia
05	Somali
06	Benishangul-Gumuz
07	Southern Nations, Nationalities and Peoples
12	Gambela
13	Harari
14	Addis Ababa
15	Dire Dawa
17	Special Region

**description**

## DEFINITION

DHS\_IPUMSI\_ET provides geographic codes for Ethiopia that match those in the DHS and IPUMS-International databases. This variable can be used to link contextual area data from IPUMS-DHS to IPUMS-International or vice versa. The codes in DHS\_IPUMSI\_ET indicate the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated or surveyed.

GIS shapefiles for Ethiopia can be downloaded [here](#).

**concept**

CONCEPT

**ELECTRIC: Electricity****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**GEO1\_ET: Ethiopia, Region 1994 - 2007 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
231001	Tigray
231002	Affar
231003	Amhara

231004	Oromia, Somali
231006	Benishangul-Gumuz
231007	Southern Nations, Nationalities, and Peoples (SNNP)
231012	Gambela
231013	Harari
231014	Addis Ababa
231015	Dire Dawa
231017	Special region

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_ET identifies the household's region within Ethiopia from 1994 to present. Regions are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1\_ET is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_ET can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Ethiopia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **GEO1\_ET2007: Ethiopia, Region 2007 [Level 1, GIS]**

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Tigray
002	Affar
003	Amhara
004	Oromiya
005	Somali
006	Benishangul-Gumuz
007	Southern Nations, Nationalities, and Peoples (SNNP)
012	Gambela

013	Harari
014	Addis Ababa
015	Dire Dawa
017	Special region

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_ET2007 identifies the household's region within Ethiopia in 2007. Regions are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_ET2007 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Ethiopia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **GEO2\_ET: Ethiopia, Zone 1994 - 2007 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]**

**Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-H-H**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
231001001	North Western Tigray, Western Tigray
231001002	Central Tigray
231001003	Eastern Tigray
231001004	South Tigray, Mekele Especial
231002001	Zone 1
231002002	Zone 2
231002003	Zone 3
231002004	Zone 4
231002005	Zone 5
231003001	North Gondar
231003002	South Gonder
231003003	North Wolo
231003004	South Wolo

231003005	North Shewa, Argoba Special Wereda
231003006	East Gojam
231003007	West Gojam
231003008	Wag Himra
231003009	Awi
231003010	Oromiya Zone
231003011	Bahir Dar Special Zone
231004001	West Welega, Kelem Welega
231004002	East Welega, Horo Gudru Welega
231004003	Ilu Aba Bora
231004004	Jimma, Jimma Special Zone
231004005	West Shewa, South West Shewa, Burayu Special Zone
231004006	North Shewa
231004007	East Shewa, Arsi, Bale, Adama Special Zone, West Arsi
231004009	West Hararge
231004010	East Hararge, Jijiga
231004012	Borena, Guji
231004013	Shinile
231004014	Degehabur
231004015	Warder
231004016	Korahe
231004017	Fik
231004018	Gode, Afder
231004019	Liben
231006002	Metekel, Pawe Special Wereda
231006003	Asosa, Mao Komo Special Wereda
231006004	Kemashi
231007001	Gurage, Hadiya, Kembata Timbaro, Silti, Alaba Special Wereda
231007003	Sidama, Hawassa City Transitional Administration
231007004	Gedeo
231007005	Wolayita, Gamugofa, Dawuro, Basketo Special Wereda, Konta Special Wereda
231007006	South Omo
231007007	Sheka, Kefa
231007008	Bench Maji
231007009	Yem Special Wereda
231007010	Amaro Special Wereda
231007011	Burji Special Wereda
231007012	Konso Special Wereda
231007013	Dereashe Special Wereda

231012001	Angewak, Etang Special Wereda
231012002	Nuwer
231012003	Mejenger
231013001	Harari
231014001	Akaki Kality, Nefas Silk-Lafto, Kolfe Keraniyo, Gulele, Lideta, Cherkos, Arada, Addis Ketema, Yeka, Bole
231015001	Dire Dawa City Administration
231017001	Special EA 1
231017002	Special EA 2
231017003	Special EA 3

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_ET identifies the household's zone within Ethiopia from 1994 to present. Zones are the second level administrative units of the country, after regions. GEO2\_ET is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_ET can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Ethiopia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **GEO2\_ET2007: Ethiopia, Zone 2007 [Level 2, GIS]**

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001001	North Western Tigray
001002	Central Tigray
001003	Eastern Tigray
001004	South Tigray
001005	Western Tigray
001006	Mekele Especial
002001	Afar, Zone 1

002002	Afar, Zone 2
002003	Afar, Zone 3
002004	Afar, Zone 4
002005	Afar, Zone 5
003001	North Gondar
003002	South Gonder
003003	North Wolo
003004	South Wolo
003005	North Shewa
003006	East Gojam
003007	West Gojam
003008	Wag Himra
003009	Awi
003010	Oromiya Zone
003011	Bahir Dar Special Zone
003012	Argoba Special Wereda
004001	West Welega
004002	East Welega
004003	Ilu Aba Bora
004004	Jimma
004005	West Shewa
004006	North Shewa
004007	East Shewa
004008	Arsi
004009	West Hararge
004010	East Hararge
004011	Bale
004012	Borena
004013	South West Shewa
004014	Guji
004015	Adama Special Zone
004016	Jimma Special Zone
004017	West Arsi
004018	Kelem Welega
004019	Horo Gudru Welega
004020	Burayu Special Zone
005001	Shinile
005002	Jijiga
005003	Degehabur

005004	Warder
005005	Korahe
005006	Fik
005007	Gode
005008	Afder
005009	Liben
006002	Metekel
006003	Asosa
006004	Kemashi
006005	Pawe Special Wereda
006006	Mao Komo Special Wereda
007001	Gurage
007002	Hadiya
007003	Kembata Timbaro
007004	Sidama
007005	Gedeo
007006	Wolayita
007007	South Omo
007008	Sheka
007009	Kefa
007010	Gamugofa
007011	Bench Maji
007012	Yem Special Wereda
007013	Amaro Special Wereda
007014	Burji Special Wereda
007015	Konso Special Wereda
007016	Dereashe Special Wereda
007017	Dawuro
007018	Basketo Special Wereda
007019	Konta Special Wereda
007020	Silti
007021	Alaba Special Wereda
007022	Hawassa City Transitional Administration
012001	Angewak
012002	Nuwer
012003	Mejenger
012004	Etang Special Wereda
013001	Harari
014001	Akaki Kality

014002	Nefas Silk-Lafto
014003	Kolfe Keraniyo
014004	Gulele
014005	Lideta
014006	Cherkos
014007	Arada
014008	Addis Ketema
014009	Yeka
014010	Bole
015001	Dire Dawa City Administration
017001	Special region, zone 1
017002	Special region, zone 2
017003	Special region, zone 3

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_ET2007 identifies the household's zone within Ethiopia in 2007. Zones are the second level administrative units of the country, after regions. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_ET2007 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Ethiopia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **GEO3\_ET2007: Ethiopia, Wereda 2007 [Level 3, GIS]**

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001001001	Tahtay Adiabo, Shiraro Town
001001002	Lalay Adiabo
001001003	Medebay Zana
001001004	Tahtay Koraro

001001005	Asegede Tsimbila
001001006	Tselemti
001001007	Shere Endasilasie Town
001002001	Mereb Lehe
001002002	Ahiferom
001002003	Were Lehe
001002004	Adwa
001002005	Lalay Maychew
001002006	Tahtay Maychew
001002007	Nader Adet
001002008	Kola Temben, Abi Adi Town
001002009	Degua Temben
001002010	Tanqua Abergele
001002012	Adwa Town
001002013	Axum Town
001003001	Gulo Meheda
001003002	Erob
001003003	Saesi Tsadamba
001003004	Ganta Afeshum
001003005	Hawzen
001003006	Kilte Awlalo
001003007	Atsbi Wonberta
001003008	Adigrat Town
001003009	Wukro Town
001004001	Seharti Samre
001004002	Enderta
001004003	Hintalo Wajirat
001004004	Alage
001004005	Endamehoni
001004006	Raya Azebo
001004007	Alamata
001004008	Ofla, Korem Town
001004009	Maychew Town
001004011	Alamata Town
001005001	Kafta Humera, Humera Town
001005002	Welkayit
001005003	Tsegede
001006001	Dehub
001006002	Semen

002001001	Dubti
002001002	Elidar
002001003	Asayita
002001004	Afambo
002001005	Mile
002001006	Chifra
002001007	Kori
002002001	Arebti
002002002	Qunoba
002002003	Abala
002002004	Megale
002002005	Berhile
002002006	Dalol
002002007	Afdera
002003001	Amibara
002003002	Awash Fentale
002003003	Gewane
002003004	Dulacha
002003005	Bure Mudayitu
002003006	Argoba Liyu
002004001	Awra
002004002	Ewa
002004003	Teru
002004004	Yalo
002004005	Golina
002005001	Telalak
002005002	Semurobi
002005003	Dewe
002005004	Dali Fage
002005005	Hadele Ele
003001001	Adi Arkay
003001002	Beyeda
003001003	Janamora
003001004	Debark
003001005	Dabat
003001006	Merab Armacho
003001007	Tegede
003001008	Lay Armcho
003001009	Wegera

003001010	Gondar Zuria
003001011	Dembia
003001012	Chilga
003001013	Metema
003001014	Quara
003001015	Alefa
003001016	Merab Belsa
003001017	Gonder Town
003001018	Misrak Belesa
003001019	Tselemet
003001020	Tach Armacho
003001021	Takusa
003002001	Ebinat
003002002	Libokemkem
003002003	Fogera
003002004	Farta
003002005	Lay Gayint
003002006	Tach Gayint
003002007	Simada
003002008	Misrak Este
003002009	Dera
003002010	Debre Tabor Town
003002011	Merab Este
003003001	Bugna
003003002	Kobo
003003003	Gidan
003003004	Meket
003003005	Wadla
003003006	Delanta
003003007	Gubalafto
003003008	Habru
003003009	Woldiya Town
003003010	Lasta
003003011	Dawnt
003004001	Mekdela
003004002	Tenta
003004003	Kutaber
003004004	Ambasel
003004005	Tehuledere

003004006	Werebabu
003004007	Kalu
003004008	Albuko
003004009	Dese Zuria
003004010	Legambo
003004011	Sayint
003004012	Debresina
003004013	Kelela
003004014	Jama
003004015	Were Ilu
003004016	Wegidi
003004017	Kombolcha Town
003004018	Dessie Town
003004019	Mehal Saynt
003004020	Legahida
003005001	Mida Woremo
003005002	Merhabete
003005003	Ensaro
003005004	Moretna Jiru
003005005	Menz Gera Midir
003005006	Gishe
003005007	Antsokiya Gemza
003005008	Efrata Gidim
003005009	Menz Mama Midir, Menz Lalo Midir
003005010	Tarma Ber
003005011	Mojana Waderea
003005012	Kewet
003005013	Angolala Tera
003005014	Asagirt
003005015	Ankober
003005016	Hagere Mariam Kesem
003005017	Berehet
003005018	Minjar Shenkora
003005019	Basona Werana
003005020	Debre Birhan Town
003005021	Menz Keya Gebreal
003005023	Saya Debirna Wayu
003006001	Bibugn
003006002	Hulet Ej Enese

003006003	Goncha Siso Enese
003006004	Enebse Sar Midir
003006005	Enarj Enawga
003006006	Enemyay
003006007	Debay Tiltatgen
003006008	Debre Elias
003006009	Machakel
003006010	Gozamin
003006011	Baso Liben
003006012	Awabel
003006013	Dejen
003006014	Shebel Berenta
003006015	Debre Markos Town
003006016	Sinan
003006017	Aneded
003007001	Semen Achefer
003007002	Bahri Dar Zuria
003007003	Yilma Na Densa
003007004	Mecha
003007005	Sekela
003007006	Quarit
003007007	Dega Damot
003007008	Dembecha
003007009	Jabi Tehnan
003007010	Bure
003007011	Wonberima
003007012	Goncha
003007013	Dehub Achefer
003007014	Finote Selam Town
003008001	Ziquala
003008002	Sekota
003008003	Dehena
003008004	Gazgibla
003008005	Abergele
003008006	Sehala
003008007	Sekota Town
003009001	Dengila
003009002	Banja Shekudad
003009003	Ankasha Guagusa

003009004	Guangua
003009005	Fagita Lekoma
003009006	Jawi
003009007	Guagusa Shikudad
003010001	Dawa Chefa, Kemisie Town
003010002	Bati
003010003	Jile Timuga
003010004	Artuma Fursi
003010005	Dewe Harewa
003011001	Bahir Dar Liyu
003012001	Argoba Liyu
004001001	Menesibu
004001002	Nejo
004001003	Gimbi
004001004	Lalo Asabi
004001005	Kiltu Kara
004001006	Boji Dirmej
004001007	Guliso
004001008	Jarso
004001009	Kondala
004001010	Boji Chekorsa
004001011	Babo Gambel
004001012	Yubdo
004001013	Genji
004001014	Haru
004001015	Nole Kaba
004001016	Begi
004001017	Gimbi Town
004001018	Seyo Nole
004001019	Homa
004001020	Ayira
004002001	Limu
004002002	Ibantu
004002003	Gida Kiremu
004002004	Haro Limu
004002005	Boniya Bushe
004002006	Wayu Tuka
004002007	Gudeya Bila
004002008	Gobu Seyo

004002009	Sibu Sire
004002010	Diga
004002011	Sasiga
004002012	Leka Dulecha
004002013	Guto Gida
004002014	Jima Arjo
004002015	Nunu Kumba
004002016	Wama Hagelo
004002017	Nekemte Town
004003001	Darimu
004003002	Alge Sachi
004003003	Chora
004003004	Dega
004003005	Dabo Hana
004003006	Gechi
004003007	Borecha
004003008	Dedesa
004003009	Yayu
004003010	Metu Zuria
004003011	Ale
004003012	Bure, Huka/Halu
004003013	Nono Sele
004003014	Bicho
004003015	Bilo Nopha
004003016	Hurumu
004003017	Didu
004003018	Mako
004003020	Metu Town
004003022	Bedele Zuria, Bedele Town
004003023	Chewaka
004003024	Doreni
004004001	Limu Seka
004004002	Limu Kosa
004004003	Sokoru
004004004	Tiro Afeta
004004005	Kersa
004004006	Mana
004004007	Gomma
004004008	Gera

004004009	Seka Chekorsa
004004010	Dedo
004004011	Omonada
004004012	Sigamo
004004013	Setema
004004014	Shebe Senbo
004004015	Chora Botor
004004016	Guma
004004017	Agaro Town
004005001	Ginde Beret
004005002	Jeldu
004005003	Ambo Zuria
004005004	Midakegn
004005005	Cheliya
004005006	Bako Tibe
004005007	Dano
004005008	Nono
004005009	Tikur Enchini
004005010	Dendi
004005011	Ejere
004005012	Wolmera
004005013	Ada Berga
004005014	Meta Robi
004005015	Ambo Town
004005016	Abuna Gendeberet
004005017	Toke Kutayu
004005018	Jibat
004005019	Elfata
004005020	Holeta Town
004006001	Were Jarso
004006002	Dera
004006003	Hidabu Abote
004006004	Kuyu
004006005	Degem
004006006	Girar Jarso
004006007	Deberelibanos
004006008	Wuchale
004006009	Abichu Gnaa
004006010	Kimbibit

004006011	Bereh, Sendafa Town
004006012	Sululta
004006013	Fiche Town
004006014	Yaya Gulele
004006015	Jido
004006016	Mulo
004006017	Aleltu
004007001	Fentale
004007002	Boset
004007003	Adama
004007004	Lome
004007005	Gimbichu
004007006	Ada A
004007007	Dugda
004007008	Adami Tulu Jido Kombolcha
004007009	Bishoftu Town
004007010	Bora
004007011	Liben
004007012	Akaki
004007013	Ziway Town
004008001	Merti
004008002	Aseko
004008003	Gololcha
004008004	Jeju
004008005	Dodota
004008006	Ziway Dugda
004008007	Hitosa
004008008	Sude
004008009	Chole
004008010	Amigna
004008011	Seru
004008012	Robe
004008013	Tena
004008014	Shirka
004008015	Digluna Tijo
004008016	Tiyo
004008017	Munesa
004008018	Limuna Bilbilo
004008019	Guna

004008020	Sire
004008021	Lude Hitosa
004008022	Dekisis
004008023	Bale Gasegar
004008024	Enkelo Wabe
004008025	Asela Wer. (Town)
004009001	Mieso
004009002	Doba
004009003	Tulo
004009004	Mesela
004009005	Chiro Town
004009006	Anchar
004009007	Guba Koricha
004009008	Habro
004009009	Daro Lebu
004009010	Boke
004009011	Kuni, Bedesa Town
004009012	Gemches
004009013	Chiro Zuria
004010001	Kombolcha
004010002	Jarso
004010003	Gursum
004010004	Babile
004010005	Fedis
004010006	Haromaya
004010007	Kurfa Chele
004010008	Kersa
004010009	Meta
004010010	Goro Gutu
004010011	Deder
004010012	Melka Belo
004010013	Bedeno
004010014	Midga Tola
004010015	Chinaksan
004010016	Girawa
004010017	Gola Oda
004010018	Meyu Muleke
004011004	Agarfa
004011005	Gololcha

004011006	Gasera
004011007	Legehida
004011008	Ginir
004011009	Sinana
004011010	Goba
004011011	Harena Buluk
004011012	Dolo Mena
004011013	Meda Welabu
004011014	Berbere
004011015	Gura Damole
004011016	Goro
004011017	Rayitu
004011018	Seweyna
004011019	Robe Town
004011020	Goba Town
004011021	Dawe Kachen
004011022	Dinsho
004011023	Dawa Serer
004012006	Bule Hora
004012007	Yabelo
004012008	Arero
004012010	Moyale
004012011	Dire
004012012	Teletele
004012013	Abaya
004012015	Dugida Dawa
004012016	Miyu
004012017	Gelana
004013001	Ameya
004013002	Wonchi
004013003	Woliso
004013004	Dawo
004013005	Ilu
004013006	Sebeta Hawas
004013007	Kersana Malima
004013008	Tole
004013009	Becho
004013010	Sadan Sodo
004013011	Woliso Town

004013012	Goro
004013013	Sodo Dacha
004013014	Sebeta Town
004014001	Uruga
004014002	Bore
004014003	Adola
004014004	Wadera
004014005	Odo Shakiso
004014006	Kercha
004014007	Liben
004014008	Dima
004014009	Hambela Wamena
004014010	Girja
004014011	NegeleTown
004014012	Adola Town
004015001	Adama Town
004016001	Jimma Town
004017001	Siraro
004017002	Shala
004017003	Arsi Negele
004017004	Kofele
004017005	Kore
004017006	Gedeb Asasa
004017007	Dodola
004017008	Kokosa
004017009	Nensebo
004017010	Adaba
004017011	Shashemene Town
004017012	Shashemene Zuria
004018001	Hawa Gelan
004018002	Yemalogi Welel
004018003	Dale Wabera
004018004	Gawo Kebe
004018005	Seyo
004018006	Denbi Dollo Town
004018007	Anfilo
004018008	Dale Sadi
004018009	Gidami
004018010	Jimma Horo

004018011	Lalo Kile
004019001	Horo, Shambu Town
004019003	Gudru
004019004	Hababo Gudru
004019005	Abey Chomen
004019006	Jima Genete
004019007	Jima Rare
004019008	Jerdga Jerte
004019009	Amuru
004019010	Abe Dongoro
004020001	Burayu
005001001	Ayisha
005001002	Denbel
005001003	Shinile
005001004	Erer
005001005	Mulo
005001006	Afdem
005002001	Babile
005002002	Gursum
005002004	Jijiga
005002005	Awubere
005002006	Kebri Beyah
005002007	Harshin
005003001	Degehamedo
005003002	Degehabur
005003003	Aware
005003004	Gashamo
005003005	Guna Gado
005004001	Danot
005004002	Boh
005004003	Geladin
005004004	Warder
005005001	Shekosh
005005002	Kebridehar
005005003	Shilabo
005005004	Debewoin
005006001	Selehad, Legehida
005006002	Fik, Meyu Muluka
005006003	Gerbo

005006004	Hamero, Segeg
005006006	Dihun
005007001	Imiberi
005007002	Adadilo
005007003	Danan
005007004	Gode
005007005	Kelafo
005007006	Mustahil
005007007	Ferfer
005008002	Weyib /Chereti
005008003	Goro Bekeksa
005008004	Serer /Elkere
005008005	Mirab Imi /Shebele
005008006	Afker
005008007	Bare
005008008	Bdolobay
005008009	Kersa Dula, Gura Damole
005009001	Filtu
005009002	Dolo Odo
005009003	Moyale
005009004	Udet
006002001	Dangur, Guba
006002003	Wenbera
006002004	Mandura
006002005	Dibate
006002007	Bulen
006003001	Menge
006003003	Asosa
006003004	Sherkole, Kurmuk
006003005	Bambasi
006003006	Ada Buldigilu
006003007	Homosha
006004003	Kamishe, Yaso
006004004	Agalo Meti, Sirba Abay
006004005	Belo Jegenfoy
006005006	Pawe Sp. Wereda
006006008	Mao Komo Sp. Wereda
007001001	Kebena
007001002	Abeshge

007001003	Ezha
007001004	Kokir Gedabano
007001005	Sodo
007001006	Mesekan
007001007	Mareko
007001008	Endegagn
007001009	Gumer
007001010	Cheha
007001011	Enemor Ener
007001012	Muhor Na Aklil
007001013	Geta
007001014	Welkite Town
007001015	Butajira Town
007002001	Misha
007002002	Gibe
007002003	Lemo
007002004	Shashago
007002005	Misrak Badawacho
007002006	Soro
007002007	Duna
007002008	Analimo
007002009	Merab Badwacho
007002010	Gomibora
007002011	Hosaena Town
007003001	Tibaro
007003002	Angacha
007003003	Kedida Gamela
007003004	Kacha Bira
007003005	Hadero Tunito
007003006	Doyo Gena
007003007	Deniboya
007003008	Durame Town
007004001	Shebedino
007004002	Awasa Zuria
007004003	Arbegona
007004004	Dale
007004005	Aleta Wondo
007004006	Dara
007004007	Hula

007004008	Bensa
007004009	Aroresa
007004010	Boricha
007004011	Goreche
007004012	Malga
007004013	Wensho
007004014	Loko Abeya
007004015	Chere
007004016	Bursa
007004017	Cheko
007004018	Bona Zuria
007004020	Wondo Genet
007005001	Wenago
007005002	Yirgachefe
007005003	Kochere
007005004	Bule
007005005	Dila Zuria
007005006	Gedeb
007005007	Dila Town
007006001	Boloso Sore
007006002	Damot Gale
007006003	Damot Woyide
007006004	Humbo
007006005	Sodo Zuria
007006006	Kindo Koyisha
007006007	Ofa
007006008	Boloso Bonibe
007006009	Damot Sore
007006010	Kindo Didaye
007006011	Damot Pulasa
007006012	Deguna Fanigo
007006013	Sodo Town
007007001	Selamago
007007002	Dehub Ari
007007003	Semen Ari
007007004	Hamer
007007005	Bena Tsemay
007007006	Dasenech, Nyanigatom
007007007	Male

007008001	Masha, Anderacha
007008003	Yeki
007009001	Sayilem
007009002	Gesha Deka
007009003	Gewata
007009004	Gimbo, Bonga Town
007009005	Menjiwo
007009006	Tulo
007009007	Cheta
007009008	Decha
007009009	Chena
007009010	Bitu
007010001	Melekoza
007010002	Denibu Gofa
007010003	Kucha
007010004	Boreda
007010005	Merab Abaya
007010006	Arbaminch Zuriya
007010007	Chencha
007010008	Dita
007010009	Deramalo
007010010	Zala
007010011	Uba Debre Tsehay
007010012	Kemba
007010013	Bonke
007010014	Gezegofa
007010015	Ayida
007010016	Arbaminch Town
007010017	Sawla Town
007011001	Sheko
007011002	Guraferda
007011003	Debub Bench
007011004	Shewa Bench
007011005	Meinit Goldeya
007011006	Meinit Shasha
007011007	Maji
007011009	Surma, Bero
007011010	Semen Bench
007011011	Mizan Aman Town

007012001	Yem
007013001	Amaro
007014001	Burji
007015001	Konso
007016001	Derashe
007017001	Tocha
007017002	Mareka
007017003	Loma
007017004	Genabosa
007017005	Isara
007018001	Basketo
007019001	Konta
007020001	Alicho Werero
007020002	Silti
007020003	Lanfuro
007020004	Merab Azernet
007020005	Dalocha
007020006	Sankura
007020007	Misrak Azernet
007020008	Wilbareg
007021001	Alaba
007022019	Hawassa Town
012001002	Abobo, Gambela Zurya
012001003	Gog, Jor, Dima
012001006	Gambela Town
012002001	Lare
012002002	Jikawo
012002003	Wantawo
012002004	Akobo
012003001	Godere, Mengesh
012004001	Etang
013001001	Harari
014001001	Akaki Kality
014002002	Nefas Silk-Lafto
014003003	Kolfe Keraniyo
014004004	Gulele
014005005	Lideta
014006006	Cherkos
014007007	Arada

014008008	Addis Ketema
014009009	Yeka
014010010	Bole
015001001	Dire Dawa City Administration
017001001	Special Region, Zone 1, Wereda 1
017002001	Special Region, Zone 2, Wereda 1
017002004	Special Region, Zone 2, Wereda 4
017003005	Special Region, Zone 3, Wereda 5

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO3\_ET2007 identifies the household's wereda within Ethiopia in 2007. Weredas are the third level administrative units of the country, after zones. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO3\_ET2007 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Ethiopia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed

repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized

221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## BATH: Bathing facilities

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No bathing facility
2	Have bathing facility, exclusivity not specified
3	Have bathing facility, exclusive use
4	Have bathing facility, shared use
9	Unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid

41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels
61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electricity
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials
76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

**KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No kitchen
11	Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room
13	Does not prepare food in the dwelling
20	Yes, have a kitchen
21	Kitchen located inside the dwelling
22	Indoor kitchen, exclusive use
23	Indoor kitchen, shared use
24	Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
25	Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
26	Kitchen located outside the dwelling
27	Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use
28	Outdoor kitchen, shared use
99	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PHONE: Telephone availability****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## **RADIO: Radio in household**

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

RADIO indicates whether the household had a radio.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

**ROOMS: Number of rooms****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28

29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## TOILET: Toilet

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

**TRASH: Trash disposal****Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Collected by a sanitation service
11	Collected directly from the household or dwelling
12	Collected indirectly from a garbage container or deposit
13	Collected by a sanitation service only
14	Collected by a sanitation service and disposed of in some other manner
20	Disposed of in some other manner
21	Burned or buried
22	Burned
23	Buried
24	Thrown into street, vacant land, or common area
25	Thrown into river, lake, ocean, lagoon, etc.
26	Thrown into canyon or gulley
27	Dumped in pit
28	Communal refuse dump
29	Own refuse dump
30	Authorized refuse dump
31	Illegal refuse dump
32	Other dumping
33	Outside
34	In the fields
35	Fed to animals
36	Composted
37	Heap
38	Garden
39	Other, none
99	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household's waste or garbage is collected by a sanitation service or disposed of in some other manner.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**TV: Television set**

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No
20	Yes, color or black-and-white not specified
21	1 television
22	2 televisions
23	3 televisions
24	4 televisions
25	5 televisions
26	6 televisions
27	7 televisions
28	8 televisions
29	9+ televisions
30	Yes, at least one color tv
31	1 color tv
32	2 color tvs
33	3+ televisions
40	Yes, black-and-white only
41	1 black-white tv
42	2 black-white tvs
43	3+ black-white tvs

99	Unknown/missing
----	-----------------

## description

### DEFINITION

TV indicates whether the household had a television.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AGESTRUCT2: Age of structure, coded from intervals****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	Less than 1 year old
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24

025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63

064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102

103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140
141	141

142	142
143	143
144	144
145	145
146	146
147	147
148	148
149	149
150	150
151	151
152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157
158	158
159	159
160	160
161	161
162	162
163	163
164	164
165	165
166	166
167	167
168	168
169	169
170	170
171	171
172	172
173	173
174	174
175	175
176	176
177	177
178	178
179	179
180	180

181	181
182	182
183	183
184	184
185	185
186	186
187	187
188	188
189	189
190	190
191	191
192	192
193	193
194	194
195	195
196	196
197	197
198	198
199	199
200	200+
997	Under construction
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

AGESTRUCT2 gives the estimated age of the structure.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **ANYMORT: Any deaths in household last year**

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown/missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

ANYMORT indicates whether there were any deaths in the household in the past year.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## FLOOR: Floor material

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None/unfinished (earth)
110	Sand
120	Dung
200	Finished
201	Cement, tile, or brick
202	Cement
203	Concrete
204	Cement screed
205	Ceramic tile
206	Paving stone, cement tile
207	Stone

208	Brick
209	Brick or stone
210	Brick or cement
211	Block
212	Terrazzo
213	Wood
214	Palm, bamboo
215	Parquet
216	Parquet, tile, vinyl
217	Parquet, tile, marble
218	Ceramic, marble, granite
219	Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl
220	Marble
221	Mosaic
222	Tile
223	Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc
224	Tile, cement
225	Tile, stone
226	Tile, stone, brick
227	Tile, stone, vinyl, brick
228	Tile, vinyl, brick
229	Tile, vinyl
230	Vinyl, linoleum, etc
231	Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc
232	Synthetic, plastic
233	Cane
234	Carpet, rug
235	Scrap material
236	Other finished, n.e.c.
999	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

**HHTYPE: Household classification****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

**description**

## DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**MORTNUM: Number of deaths in household last year****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	1 death
2	2 deaths
3	3 deaths
4	4 deaths
5	5 deaths
6	6 deaths
7	7 or more deaths
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

MORTNUM indicates the number of deaths in the household in the past year.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## **NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household**

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples

6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

## description

### DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

## concept

### CONCEPT

## NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

## description

### DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two

families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

## concept

CONCEPT

### **NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household**

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

## description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

## concept

CONCEPT

**ROOF: Roof material****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Masonry, concrete, clay tile, or tiles of unspecified type
11	Concrete or cement
12	Reinforced concrete (slab)
13	Cement or sheet metal
14	Tile, unspecified material
15	Clay tile
16	Tile or cement
17	Modern tiles, industrial
18	Traditional tiles, locally made
19	Tile or flat stone
20	Tile, unspecified or mixed materials
21	Fibercement or plastic
22	Fibercement or metal sheets
23	Asphalt or laminate cover
24	Tile, cement, asphalt
25	Asphalt tile
26	Slate or tile
27	Slate or asbestos
28	Asbestos
29	Adobe
30	Tiles or wood planks
31	Roofing shingles
32	Tar paper
33	Metal
34	Sheet metal
35	Zinc or tin
36	Tin
37	Sheet metal or other sheet material
38	Sheet metal, tile, slate

40	Wood and other plant materials
41	Wood
42	Wood, including bamboo
43	Bamboo
44	Cogon, nipa, anahaw
45	Thatch (straw, grass, leaves, palm, etc.)
46	Cane, wood, straw
47	Grass or straw
48	Papyrus
49	Banana leaves or fiber
50	Palm or makuti
51	Straw, bamboo, polythene
52	Wood with clay
53	Grass and mud
54	Rustic mat
60	Mud or earth
61	Clay
70	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
71	Discarded or scrap material
72	Cardboard
73	Plastic, tarpaulin
80	Other, unspecified
90	No roof
99	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's predominant roofing material.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## WALL: Wall or building material

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm
407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior

509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay
536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete

548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ET2007A\_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling ID number.

## UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: All records

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

**ET2007A\_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household**

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No problem
1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household was created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

## UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: All records

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**ET2007A\_FORMTYPE: Form type****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Short form
2	Long form

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the form type (long or short).

## UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ET2007A\_HHAGE: Years since construction of household****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section 5: Information on housing unit</span></p>

<p>2. How many years age was this housing unit built?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Less than 5 years<br />[] 2 5-9 years<br />[] 3 10-14 years<br />[] 4 15-19 years<br />[] 5 20 years or more</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 5 year
2	5 to 9 years
3	10 to 14 years

4	15 to 19 years
5	20 years or more
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of years since construction of the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Households that responded to the long form [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ET2007A\_HHINFO: Household information collected

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section 5: Information on housing unit</span></p>

<p>1. Enumerator: in accordance with the instruction, housing information will be:</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Collected for the unit<br />[] 2 Skipped</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes; long form
2	No; long form
3	No; short form

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household information was collected.

### UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

**ET2007A\_HHTYPE: Household type****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2: Type of residence and housing identification

1. Type of residence

1 Conventional household  
 2 Hotel/hostel  
 3 Orphanage  
 4 Boarding school/college/university  
 5 Correctional facility  
 6 Other collective  
 7 Pastoralist  
 8 Homeless

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Conventional
2	Hotel or hostel
3	Orphanage
4	Boarding school, college, or university
5	Correctional
6	Other collective
7	Nomadic
8	Homeless

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household type.

## UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

**ET2007A\_PERN: Number of persons in household****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons within the household.

### UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: All records

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## ET2007A\_URBAN: Urban status

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the urban/rural status of the area where the household is located.

### UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## HEADLOC: Head's location in household

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

---

## NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

## description

---

### DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

**concept**

CONCEPT

**ET2007A\_BATH: Type of bathroom****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Information on housing unit

7. What type of bathing facility does the housing unit have?

1 No bathing facility  
 2 Bathtub private  
 3 Bathtub shared  
 4 Shower private  
 5 Shower shared  
 6 A room prepared for bathing

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No bathing facility
2	Bathtub private
3	Bathtub shared
4	Shower private
5	Shower shared
6	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of bathroom.

## UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Households that responded to the long form [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**ET2007A\_ELECTCK: Use of electricity for cooking****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section 5: Information on housing unit</span></p>

<p>10. Do members of the housing unit use mostly:</p>

<div class="i1">Electricity for cooking</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household uses electricity for cooking.

## UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Households that responded to the long form [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ET2007A\_GASCK: Use of gas or cylinder for cooking**

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section 5: Information on housing unit</span></p>

<p>10. Do members of the housing unit use mostly:</p>

<div class="i1">Gas/cylinder for cooking</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household uses gas or a cylinder for cooking.

### UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Households that responded to the long form [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## ET2007A\_KEROCK: Use of kerosene for cooking

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section 5: Information on housing unit</span></p>

<p>10. Do members of the housing unit use mostly:</p>

<div class="i1">Kerosene for cooking</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household uses kerosene for cooking.

### UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Households that responded to the long form [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

**ET2007A\_KITCHEN: Type of kitchen****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Information on housing unit

8. What type of kitchen does the housing unit have?

1 No kitchen  
 2 A room used for traditional kitchen inside the housing unit  
 3 A room used for traditional kitchen outside the housing unit  
 4 A room used for modern kitchen inside the housing unit  
 5 A room used for modern kitchen outside the housing unit

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No kitchen
2	Traditional inside
3	Traditional outside
4	Modern inside
5	Modern outside
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of kitchen.

## UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Households that responded to the long form [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ET2007A\_KITSHARE: Shared kitchen****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section 5: Information on housing unit</span></p>

<p>9. Does the household share the kitchen with other households?</p>

<div class="i1">If coded 2-5 only in Question 8.<br />[Question 9 was asked of households that had a kitchen.]<br />[ ] 1 Yes<br />[ ] 2 No</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the kitchen is shared.

### UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Households that responded to the long form reporting availability of kitchen [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ET2007A\_ROOMS: Number of rooms in the household

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section 5: Information on housing unit</span></p>

<p>3. How many rooms are in the housing unit?</p>

<div class="i1">\_ \_</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3

04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Households that responded to the long form [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **ET2007A\_TOILET: Type of toilet**

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section 5: Information on housing unit</span></p>

<p>5. What type of toilet facility does the housing unit have?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 No toilet facility<br />[] 2 Flush toilet<br />[] 3 VIP latrine<br />[] 4 Pit latrine</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No toilet
2	Flush toilet
3	VIP latrine
4	Pit latrine
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of toilet.

## UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Households that responded to the long form [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ET2007A\_TOILSHAR: Shared toilet**

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section 5: Information on housing unit</span></p>

<p>6. Does the household share the toilet with other households?</p>

<div class="i1">If coded 2-4 only in Question 5.<br />[Question 6 was asked for households that had a toilet facility.]<br />[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the toilet is shared.

## UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Households that responded to the long form reporting availability of toilet [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ET2007A\_WATSUP: Source of drinking water**

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Information on housing unit

4. What is the main source of drinking water for the members of this housing unit?

1 Tap inside the house  
 2 Tap in compound, private  
 3 Tap in compound, shared  
 4 Tap outside compound/from private tap, public tap, other organization (bought or free of charge)  
 5 Protected well or spring  
 6 Unprotected well or spring  
 7 River/lake/pond

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Tap inside house
2	Tap in compound, private
3	Tap in compound, shared
4	Tap outside
5	Protected well or spring
6	Unprotected well or spring
7	River, lake, or pond
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main source of drinking water.

## UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Households that responded to the long form [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ET2007A\_BIOGCK: Use of bio-gas for cooking****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Information on housing unit

10. Do members of the housing unit use mostly:

Bio-gas for cooking

[ ] 1 Yes  
[ ] 2 No

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household uses bio-gas for cooking.

## UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Households that responded to the long form [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ET2007A\_CHARCK: Use of charcoal for cooking****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Information on housing unit

10. Do members of the housing unit use mostly:

<div class="i1">Charcoal for cooking</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household uses charcoal for cooking.

## UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Households that responded to the long form [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

## CONCEPT

### ET2007A\_DUNGCK: Use of dung or manure for cooking

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section 5: Information on housing unit</span></p>

<p>10. Do members of the housing unit use mostly:</p>

<div class="i1">Dung/manure for cooking</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household uses dung or manure for cooking.

## UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Households that responded to the long form [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**ET2007A\_FIRECK: Use of firewood, leaves, or sawdust for cooking****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Information on housing unit

10. Do members of the housing unit use mostly:

Firewood/leaves/sawdust for cooking

1 Yes  
2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household uses firewood, leaves, or sawdust for cooking.

UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Households that responded to the long form [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**ET2007A\_LIGHT: Type of lighting****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section 5: Information on housing unit</span></p>

<p>11. What type of lighting does the housing unit have?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Electricity/meter private<br />[] 2 Electricity/meter shared<br />[] 3 Electricity from generator (no meter)<br />[] 4 Solar energy<br />[] 5 Lantern<br />[] 6 Bio-gas<br />[] 7 Kerosene<br />[] 8 Candle/wax candle<br />[] 9 Firewood</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity, meter private
2	Electricity, meter shared
3	Electricity from generator (no meter)
4	Solar energy
5	Lantern
6	Bio-gas
7	Kerosene
8	Candle or wax candle
9	Firewood

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of lighting available in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Households that responded to the long form [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ET2007A\_OTHERCK: Use of other items not listed above

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section 5: Information on housing unit</span></p>

<p>10. Do members of the housing unit use mostly:</p>

<div class="i1">Other items than listed above</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household uses other fuels, not elsewhere classified, for cooking.

## UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Households that responded to the long form [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

## CONCEPT

### ET2007A\_PHONE: Landline

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section 5: Information on housing unit</span></p>

<p>12. Does the housing unit have:</p>

<div class="i1">Fixed telephone/wireless telephone excluding mobile phone</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the availability of landline, fixed or wireless phone in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Households that responded to the long form [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**ET2007A\_RADIO: Radio in working condition****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

&lt;span class="h1"&gt;Section 5: Information on housing unit&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;12. Does the housing unit have:&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;div class="i1"&gt;Working radio&lt;/div&gt;&lt;div class="i2"&gt;[] 1 Yes&lt;br /&gt;[] 2 No&lt;/div&gt;

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the availability of a working radio in the household.

UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Households that responded to the long form [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**ET2007A\_TRASH: Trash disposal****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section 5: Information on housing unit</span></p>

<p>13. How does the housing unit dispose of solid waste?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Collected by municipality (public dump)<br />[] 2 Collected by private establishments/individuals<br />[] 3 Dumped in street/open space<br />[] 4 Dumped in river<br />[] 5 Burned/buried solid waste<br />[] 6 Other</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public dump
2	Private collect
3	Dumped in street
4	Dumped in river
5	Burned or buried
6	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of solid waste disposal.

### UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Households that responded to the long form [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ET2007A\_TV: Television in working condition

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section 5: Information on housing unit</span></p>

<p>12. Does the housing unit have:</p>

<div class="i1">Working television</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the availability of a working television in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Households that responded to the long form [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ET2007A\_CEILING: Ceiling major material

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Information on housing unit

For Questions 16-20, please mark by observation and/or asking.

18. What is the major material used for the construction of the ceiling of the housing unit?

1 None  
2 Fabrics  
3 Bamboo/reed  
4 Chip wood/hardboard  
5 Parquet or polished wood  
6 Wood planks  
7 Concrete/cement  
8 Polythene sheet  
9 Other

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	None
02	Fabrics
03	Bamboo or reed
04	Chip wood or hardboard
05	Parquet or polished wood
06	Wood planks
07	Concrete or cement
08	Polythene sheet (Madaberia)

09	Other
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ceiling major material.

### UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Households that responded to the long form [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ET2007A\_FLOOR: Floor major material

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Information on housing unit

15. What is the type of tenure of the housing unit?

1 Owner occupied  
 2 Rent free  
 3 Rented from Kebele  
 4 Rented from agency of rented houses  
 5 Rented from other organization  
 6 Rented from private household  
 7 Occupied by paying rent difference

20. What is the major material used for the construction of the major part of the floor of the housing unit?

1 Mud  
 2 Bamboo/reed  
 3 Wood planks  
 4 Parquet or polished wood  
 5 Cement screed/cement screed not applied  
 6 Plastic tiles  
 7 Cement tile/brick tile  
 8 Ceramic/marble tiles  
 9 Other

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Mud
02	Bamboo or reed
03	Wood planks
04	Parquet or polished wood
05	Cement screed or cement screed not applied
06	Plastic tiles
07	Cement tile or brick tile
08	Ceramic or marble tiles
09	Other

99

NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the floor major material.

## UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Households that responded to the long form [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ET2007A\_HUINFO: Household unit information collected**

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section 5: Information on housing unit</span></p>

<p>1. Enumerator: in accordance with the instruction, housing information will be:</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Collected for the unit<br />[] 2 Skipped</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes; long form
2	No

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household unit information is collected.

## UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ET2007A\_LIVESTK: Livestock in sleeping rooms****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Information on housing unit

14. Do livestock spend the night in the room(s) where members spend the night?

1 Yes  
2 No  
3 No livestock

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
3	No livestock
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether livestock spend the night in sleeping rooms of household members.

## UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Households that responded to the long form [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ET2007A\_MORTHH: Deceased in the household (last 12 months)****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Deaths in the household during the last 12 months

1. Did a death occur in the household since 29 May 2006?

If yes, record number of deaths in the box on the right and further details below. If no, record "0" and go to Section 5 (Housing).

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of deceased household members in the past 12 months.

## UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Households that responded to the long form [discrepancies: type I 0.3%; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ET2007A\_ROOF: Roof major material**

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section 5: Information on housing unit</span></p>

<p><span class="em">For Questions 16-20, please mark by observation and/or asking.</span></p>

<p>19. What is the major material used for the construction of the major part of the roof of the housing unit?</p>

<div class="i1">[ ] 1 Corrugated iron sheet<br />[ ] 2 Concrete or cement<br />[ ] 3 Thatch<br />[ ] 4 Wood and mud<br />[ ] 5 Bamboo or reed<br />[ ] 6 Plastic/shera<br />[ ] 7 Asbestos<br />[ ] 8 Other</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Corrugated iron
2	Concrete or cement
3	Thatch
4	Wood and mud

5	Bamboo or reed
6	Plastic or shera
7	Asbestos
8	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the roof major material.

### UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Households that responded to the long form [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ET2007A\_TENURE: Dwelling tenure

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section 5: Information on housing unit</span></p>

<p>15. What is the type of tenure of the housing unit?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Owner occupied<br />[] 2 Rent free<br />[] 3 Rented from Kebele<br />[] 4 Rented from agency of rented houses<br />[] 5 Rented from other organization<br />[] 6 Rented from private household<br />[] 7 Occupied by paying rent difference</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owner occupied
2	Rent free
3	Rented from Kebele
4	Rented from agency of rented houses
5	Rented from other organization
6	Rented from private household
7	Occupied by paying rent difference
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of dwelling tenure.

### UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Households that responded to the long form [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## ET2007A\_TYPEHH: Dwelling type

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section 5: Information on housing unit</span></p>

<p><span class="em">For Questions 16-20, please mark by observation and/or asking.</span></p>

<p>16. What is the type of housing unit?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Conventional<br />[] 2 Improvised<br />[] 3 Mobile<br />[] 4 Other</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Conventional
2	Improvised
3	Mobile
4	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling type.

### UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Households that responded to the long form [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

## CONCEPT

**ET2007A\_WALL: Walls major material****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Information on housing unit

For Questions 16-20, please mark by observation and/or asking.

17. What is the major material used for the construction of the wall of the housing unit?

1 Wood and mud  
2 Wood and thatch/wood only  
3 Stone and mud  
4 Stone and cement  
5 Plastered hollow blocks  
6 Unplastered hollow blocks  
7 Bricks  
8 Corrugated iron  
9 Reed/bamboo  
10 Mud bricks  
11 Other

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Wood and mud
02	Wood and thatch or wood only
03	Stone and mud
04	Stone and cement
05	Plastered hollow blocks
06	Unplastered hollow blocks
07	Bricks
08	Corrugated iron
09	Reed or bamboo
10	Mud bricks
11	Other
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the walls major material.

## UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Households that responded to the long form [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

---

**ET2007A\_WTHH: Household weight (long form hh respondents)****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 5    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable provides the weight for household unit respondents of the long form. It should be used only for analyses at the household level.

## UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Households that responded to the long form [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

This is a 8-digit numeric variable with 5 implied decimal places

---

**ET2007A\_STRATA: Strata****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

## UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: All households

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

### ET2007A\_UNITAGE: Years since construction of household unit

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Information on housing unit

2. How many years age was this housing unit built?

1 Less than 5 years  
2 5-9 years  
3 10-14 years  
4 15-19 years  
5 20 years or more

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 5 years
2	5 to 9 years
3	10 to 14 years
4	15 to 19 years
5	20 years or more
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of years since construction of the household unit.

##### UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Household units that responded to the long form [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

**MOMLOC: Mother's location in household****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.  
1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

**PARRULE: Rule for linking parent****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous

12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

## description

### DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **PERNUM: Person number**

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

---

## PERWT: Person weight

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

---

## POPLOC: Father's location in household

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.  
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

## RESIDENT: Residence status: de facto, de jure

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Present resident
2	Absent resident
3	Visitor/non-resident
4	De facto population (present persons)
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

RESIDENT identifies whether an enumerated person is a household resident or a visitor and whether she or he was present at the time of enumeration. This variable is available only in samples that enumerated both de facto and de jure residents. It can be used to eliminate the double-counting of persons who were enumerated both at their permanent residence and at the residence they were visiting on census night.

De jure population: present residents and absent residents.

De facto population: present residents and visitors/non-residents.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**SPLOC: Spouse's location in household****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

**SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

## description

### DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

## description

### DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

## description

### DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49

50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

## description

### DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15

0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54

0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93

0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

## description

---

### DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **FAMUNIT: Family unit membership**

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes If there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

## NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

### description

#### DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

### description

#### DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## **POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife**

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

## description

---

### DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

#### **POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked**

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

## description

---

### DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

#### **RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]**

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner

3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative

5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

## description

---

### DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

**AGE: Age****Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28

029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67

068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+

98

Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**CHBORN: Children ever born**

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18

19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CHBORNF: Number of female children ever born

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5

06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

CHBORNF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## CHBORNM: Number of male children ever born

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown

99

NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

CHBORNM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**CHSURV: Children surviving**

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18

19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ■ CONSENS: Consensual union

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**MARST: Marital status [general version]**

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]**

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated

999

Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**SEX: Sex**

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**BIRTHSLYR: Number of births last year**

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	1 (1 or more)
2	2
3	3
4	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

BIRTHSLYR indicates whether any -- and in most cases how many -- children were born to a woman in the past twelve months.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## CHDEAD: Number of children dead

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8

09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHDEAD reports how many of the children ever born to a woman were no longer living at the time of the census. Women were to consider all live births by all fathers; they were to exclude still births.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CHDEADFEM: Number of female children dead

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5

06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHDEADFEM indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman who are no longer living. Stillbirths are not counted.

It is possible to calculate total child deaths for samples that have both the "Female children ever born" and "Female children surviving" variables. That is not done in CHDEADFEM, which includes only the samples that directly reported the information in the appropriate form.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **CHDEADMALE: Number of male children dead**

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHDEADMALE indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman who are no longer living. Stillbirths are not counted.

It is possible to calculate total child deaths for samples that have both the "Male children ever born" and "Male children surviving" variables. That is not done in CHDEADMALE, which includes only the samples that directly reported the information in the appropriate form.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **CHSURVF: Number of female children surviving**

**Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H**

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

CHSURVF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**CHSURVM: Number of male children surviving****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

CHSURVM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**HOMECHILD: Number of own children in household****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

HOMECHILD indicates the number of surviving biological children living in the household with their mother (the respondent) at the time of the census.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**HOMEFEM: Number of own female children in household****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
17	17
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

HOMEFEM indicates the number of female children born living in the household with their mother (the respondent).

**concept**

CONCEPT

**MORTFAT: Mortality status of father****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead
7	Does not know
8	Missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

MORTFAT indicates whether the person's biological father was still living.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**MORTMOT: Mortality status of mother****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead

7	Does not know
8	Missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

MORTMOT indicates whether the person's biological mother was still living at the time of the census.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## AWAYCHILD: Number of own children living elsewhere

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

AWAYCHILD indicates the number of surviving biological children not living in the household with their mother (the respondent) at the time of the census.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## AWAYFEM: Number of own female children living elsewhere

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13

14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

AWAYFEM indicates the number of surviving biological female children not living in the household with their mother (the respondent).

## concept

### CONCEPT

## AWAYMALE: Number of own male children living elsewhere

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

AWAYMALE indicates the number of surviving biological male children not living in the household with their mother (the respondent).

## concept

### CONCEPT

## EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **HOMEMALE: Number of own male children in household**

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

HOMEMALE indicates the number of male children born living in the household with their mother (the respondent).

## concept

### CONCEPT

### LIT: Literacy

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**MTONGET: Mother tongue, Ethiopia****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Affarigna
02	Agew-Awinigigna
03	Agew-Kamyrynya
04	Alabigna
05	Amarigna
06	Anyiwakgna
07	Argobigna
08	Arigna
09	Arborigna
10	Bachagna
11	Basketigna
12	Benchigna
13	Bertagna
14	Bodigna
15	Brayligna
16	Burjigna
17	Benagna
18	Charigna
19	Dasenechigna
20	Dawurogna
21	Debosgna
22	Derashigna
23	Dimegna
24	Dizigna
25	Dongigna

26	Demegna
27	Felashigna
28	Fedashigna
29	Gamogna
30	Gebatogna
31	Gedeogna
32	Gedichogna
33	Gedoligna
34	Goffigna
35	Gumuzigna
36	Guragiegna
37	Guagugna
38	Hadiyigna
39	Hareriegna
40	Hamerigna
41	Irobigna
42	Keffagna
43	Kembatigna
44	Kontigna
45	Komigna
46	Konsogna
47	Koregna
48	Koygogna
49	Koyrigna
50	Kunamigna
51	Karogna
52	Kusumegna
53	Maliegna
54	Maogna
55	Marekogna
56	Mashiligna
57	Merigna
58	Me'enigna
59	Messengogna
60	Mejengerigna
61	Mossigna
62	Mursygna
63	Murlegna
64	Naogna

65	Nuwerigna
66	Nyangatomigna
67	Oromigna
68	Oydigna
69	Qebenigna
70	Qechemigna
71	Qewamigna
72	Shekacho
73	Shekogna
74	Shinashigna
75	Sidamigna
76	Shitagna
77	Somaligna
78	Surmagna
79	Sheгна
80	Tigrigna
81	Tembarogna
82	Tsemayigna
83	Upo
84	Wolayitigna
85	Wergigna
86	Yemsagna
87	Zeysegna
88	Zlmamigna
89	Zerguligna
90	Gamiligna
91	Kemantigna
92	Mabaangna
95	Other Ethiopian languages
96	English
97	Other foreign languages
98	Unknown
99	NIU (Not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

MTONGET indicates the respondent's mother tongue. For infants or for persons who cannot speak, the language usually spoken in the household was recorded as mother tongue.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**RELIGION: Religion [general version]****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion
2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational
6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian
6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical

6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession
6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata
6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties
6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal

6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church
6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean
6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent
6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church

6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God
6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church
6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church
6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church

6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal
6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church
6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church
6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified

6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan
6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer
6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church
6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation

6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal
6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos
6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea
6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission

6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center
6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay
6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center
6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay

6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated
6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church
6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries
6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines

6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God
6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed
6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazaretha
6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church

6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies
6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God
6478	African Methodist Espiscopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh
6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship

6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other
7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist
7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-le
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil
7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist

7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional
7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism
7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast
7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica

7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia
7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya
7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism
7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism

7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch
7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi
7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith
7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach

7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines
7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa
7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocomania or Shango
7279	Orisha
7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon

7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo
7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

## concept

### CONCEPT

## SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer

211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general,

the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

## description

#### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### EDUCET: Educational attainment, Ethiopia

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No education
110	Literate or literacy program
120	Non-regular education
130	Pre-school
201	Basic education, Grade 1
202	Basic education, Grade 2
203	Basic education, Grade 3
204	Basic education, Grade 4
205	Basic education, Grade 5
206	Basic education, Grade 6
207	Basic education, Grade 7
208	Basic education, Grade 8
209	Basic education, Grade 9
210	Basic education, Grade 10
211	Basic education, Grade 11
212	Basic education, Grade 12
300	Certificate level 1 (10+1)
310	Certificate level 2 (10+2)

311	Certificate level 2 (10+2), incomplete
312	Certificate level 2 (10+2), complete
320	Diploma (10+3)
321	Diploma (10+3), year 1
322	Diploma (10+3), year 2
323	Diploma (10+3), complete
400	Certificate or diploma
410	Certificate
420	Diploma
421	Diploma, incomplete
422	Diploma, complete
430	Bachelor
431	Bachelor, incomplete
432	Bachelor, complete
440	Graduate school
441	Graduate, incomplete
442	Graduate, masters
443	Graduate, doctorate
998	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

EDUCET indicates the person's educational attainment in Ethiopia in terms of the level of schooling completed.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)

1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

## EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural

120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons

391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **GEOMIG1\_P: 1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

**Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
051901	Yerevan [Province: Armenia]
051902	Aragatsotn [Province: Armenia]
051903	Ararat [Province: Armenia]
051904	Armavir [Province: Armenia]
051905	Gegharkunik [Province: Armenia]
051906	Lori [Province: Armenia]
051907	Kotayk [Province: Armenia]
051908	Shirak [Province: Armenia]
051909	Syunik [Province: Armenia]
051910	Vayots Dzor [Province: Armenia]
051911	Tavush [Province: Armenia]
051912	Nagorno-Karabagh [Province: Armenia]

051997	Foreign country [Province: Armenia]
051998	Unknown [Province: Armenia]
051999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Armenia]
112001	Brest [Region: Belarus]
112002	Vitebsk [Region: Belarus]
112003	Gomel [Region: Belarus]
112004	Grodno [Region: Belarus]
112006	Minsk, Minsk City [Region: Belarus]
112007	Mogilev [Region: Belarus]
112097	Foreign country [Region: Belarus]
112098	Unknown [Region: Belarus]
112099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Belarus]
204001	Alibori [Department: Benin]
204002	Atacora [Department: Benin]
204003	Atlantique [Department: Benin]
204004	Borgou [Department: Benin]
204005	Collines [Department: Benin]
204006	Couffo [Department: Benin]
204007	Donga [Department: Benin]
204008	Littoral [Department: Benin]
204009	Mono [Department: Benin]
204010	Oueme [Department: Benin]
204011	Plateau [Department: Benin]
204012	Zou [Department: Benin]
204097	Abroad [Department: Benin]
204098	Unknown [Department: Benin]
204099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Benin]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]

076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
116001	Banteay Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116002	Battambang [Province: Cambodia]
116003	Kampong Cham, Tbong Khmum [Province: Cambodia]
116004	Kampong Chhnang [Province: Cambodia]
116005	Kampong Speu [Province: Cambodia]
116006	Kampong Thom [Province: Cambodia]
116007	Kampot [Province: Cambodia]
116008	Phnom Penh, Kandal [Province: Cambodia]
116009	Koh Kong, Preah Sihanouk [Province: Cambodia]
116010	Kratie [Province: Cambodia]
116011	Mondul Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116013	Preah Vihear [Province: Cambodia]
116014	Prey Veng [Province: Cambodia]
116015	Pursat [Province: Cambodia]
116016	Ratanak Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116017	Siem Reap, Otdar Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116019	Stung Treng [Province: Cambodia]
116020	Svay Rieng [Province: Cambodia]
116021	Takeo [Province: Cambodia]
116023	Kep [Province: Cambodia]
116024	Pailin [Province: Cambodia]

116097	Foreign country [Province: Cambodia]
116098	Unknown [Province: Cambodia]
116099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cambodia]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
152001	Tarapaca [Province: Chile]
152002	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152003	Atacama [Province: Chile]
152004	Coquimbo [Province: Chile]
152005	Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152006	Valparaíso [Province: Chile]
152007	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152008	O'Higgins [Province: Chile]
152009	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152010	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152011	Talca [Province: Chile]
152012	Maule [Province: Chile]
152013	Linares [Province: Chile]
152014	Ñuble [Province: Chile]
152015	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152016	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152017	Bío Bío [Province: Chile]
152018	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152019	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152020	Valdivia [Province: Chile]
152021	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152022	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152023	Chiloé [Province: Chile]
152024	Aysén [Province: Chile]
152025	Magallanes [Province: Chile]

152097	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152098	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
192021	Pinar del Río, Artemisa, Mayabeque [Province: Cuba]
192023	La Habana [Province: Cuba]
192025	Matanzas [Province: Cuba]

192026	Villa Clara [Province: Cuba]
192027	Cienfuegos [Province: Cuba]
192028	Sancti Spíritus [Province: Cuba]
192029	Ciego de Ávila [Province: Cuba]
192030	Camagüey [Province: Cuba]
192031	Las Tunas [Province: Cuba]
192032	Holguín [Province: Cuba]
192033	Granma [Province: Cuba]
192034	Santiago de Cuba [Province: Cuba]
192035	Guantánamo [Province: Cuba]
192040	Isla de la Juventud [Province: Cuba]
192997	Abroad [Province: Cuba]
192998	Unknown [Province: Cuba]
192999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cuba]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
818000	Reported same governorate as household location [Governorate: Egypt]
818001	Giza, 6th October City, Cairo, Helwan [Governorate: Egypt]
818002	Alexandria [Governorate: Egypt]
818003	Port Said [Governorate: Egypt]
818004	Suez [Governorate: Egypt]
818011	Demietta [Governorate: Egypt]
818012	Dakahlia [Governorate: Egypt]

818013	Sharkia [Governorate: Egypt]
818014	Kaliobia [Governorate: Egypt]
818015	Kafr Sheikh [Governorate: Egypt]
818016	Gharbia [Governorate: Egypt]
818018	Menoufia, Behera [Governorate: Egypt]
818019	Ismailia [Governorate: Egypt]
818022	Bani Swif [Governorate: Egypt]
818023	Fayoum [Governorate: Egypt]
818024	Menia [Governorate: Egypt]
818025	Asiut [Governorate: Egypt]
818026	Sohag [Governorate: Egypt]
818027	Qena, Luxor [Governorate: Egypt]
818028	Aswan [Governorate: Egypt]
818031	Red Sea [Governorate: Egypt]
818032	New Valley [Governorate: Egypt]
818033	Marsa Matroh [Governorate: Egypt]
818034	North Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818035	South Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818097	Abroad [Governorate: Egypt]
818098	Unknown [Governorate: Egypt]
818099	NIU (not in universe) [Governorate: Egypt]
222001	Ahuachapán [Department: El Salvador]
222002	Santa Ana [Department: El Salvador]
222003	Sonsonate [Department: El Salvador]
222004	Chalatenango [Department: El Salvador]
222005	La Libertad [Department: El Salvador]
222006	San Salvador [Department: El Salvador]
222007	Cuscatlán [Department: El Salvador]
222008	La Paz [Department: El Salvador]
222009	Cabañas [Department: El Salvador]
222010	San Vicente [Department: El Salvador]
222011	Usulután [Department: El Salvador]
222012	San Miguel [Department: El Salvador]
222013	Morazán [Department: El Salvador]
222014	La Unión [Department: El Salvador]
222098	Abroad [Department: El Salvador]
222099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: El Salvador]
231001	Tigray [Region: Ethiopia]
231002	Affar [Region: Ethiopia]

231003	Amhara [Region: Ethiopia]
231004	Oromia, Somali [Region: Ethiopia]
231006	Benishangul-Gumuz [Region: Ethiopia]
231007	Southern Nations, Nationalities, and Peoples (SNNP) [Region: Ethiopia]
231012	Gambela [Region: Ethiopia]
231013	Harari [Region: Ethiopia]
231014	Addis Ababa [Region: Ethiopia]
231015	Dire Dawa [Region: Ethiopia]
231097	Abroad [Region: Ethiopia]
231099	NIU [Region: Ethiopia]
250001	Guadeloupe [Region: France]
250002	Martinique [Region: France]
250003	French Guyana [Region: France]
250004	Réunion Island [Region: France]
250011	Île-de-France [Region: France]
250021	Champagne-Ardenne [Region: France]
250022	Picardy [Region: France]
250023	Upper Normandy [Region: France]
250024	Centre [Region: France]
250025	Lower Normandy [Region: France]
250026	Burgundy [Region: France]
250031	North Pas-de-Calais [Region: France]
250041	Lorraine [Region: France]
250042	Alsace [Region: France]
250043	Franche-Comté [Region: France]
250052	Loire Valley [Region: France]
250053	Brittany [Region: France]
250054	Poitou-Charentes [Region: France]
250072	Aquitaine [Region: France]
250073	Midi-Pyrénées [Region: France]
250074	Limousin [Region: France]
250082	Rhône-Alpes [Region: France]
250083	Auvergne [Region: France]
250091	Languedoc-Roussillon [Region: France]
250093	Provence-Alpes-Riviera [Region: France]
250094	Corsica [Region: France]
250097	Abroad [Region: France]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]

320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
324011	Boffa [Region: Guinea]
324012	Boké [Region: Guinea]
324013	Fria [Region: Guinea]
324014	Gaoual [Region: Guinea]
324015	Koundara [Region: Guinea]
324021	Conakry [Region: Guinea]
324031	Dabola [Region: Guinea]
324032	Dinguiraye [Region: Guinea]
324033	Faranah [Region: Guinea]
324034	Kissidougou [Region: Guinea]
324041	Kankan [Region: Guinea]
324042	Kérouané [Region: Guinea]
324043	Kouroussa [Region: Guinea]
324044	Mandiana [Region: Guinea]
324045	Siguiri [Region: Guinea]
324051	Coyah, Dubréka [Region: Guinea]

324053	Forécariah [Region: Guinea]
324054	Kindia [Region: Guinea]
324055	Télimélé [Region: Guinea]
324061	Koubia [Region: Guinea]
324062	Labé [Region: Guinea]
324063	Lélouma [Region: Guinea]
324064	Mali [Region: Guinea]
324065	Tougué [Region: Guinea]
324071	Dalaba [Region: Guinea]
324072	Mamou [Region: Guinea]
324073	Pita [Region: Guinea]
324081	Beyla [Region: Guinea]
324082	Guéckédou [Region: Guinea]
324083	Lola [Region: Guinea]
324084	Macenta [Region: Guinea]
324085	Nzerekore [Region: Guinea]
324086	Yomou [Region: Guinea]
324096	Guinea, place unknown [Region: Guinea]
324097	Foreign country [Region: Guinea]
324098	Unknown [Region: Guinea]
324099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Guinea]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
356001	Jammu and Kashmir [State: India]
356002	Himachal Pradesh [State: India]
356003	Punjab [State: India]
356004	Chandigarh [State: India]
356006	Haryana [State: India]
356007	Delhi [State: India]
356008	Rajasthan [State: India]
356009	Uttar Pradesh, Uttaranchal [State: India]
356010	Bihar, Jharkhand [State: India]
356011	Sikkim [State: India]
356012	Arunachal Pradesh [State: India]
356013	Nagaland [State: India]

356014	Manipur [State: India]
356015	Mizoram [State: India]
356016	Tripura [State: India]
356017	Meghalaya [State: India]
356018	Assam [State: India]
356019	West Bengal [State: India]
356021	Orissa [State: India]
356023	Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh [State: India]
356024	Gujarat [State: India]
356026	Dadra and Nagar Haveli [State: India]
356027	Maharashtra [State: India]
356028	Andhra Pradesh [State: India]
356029	Karnataka [State: India]
356030	Goa, Daman and Diu [State: India]
356031	Lakshadweep [State: India]
356032	Kerala [State: India]
356033	Tamil Nadu [State: India]
356034	Pondicherry [State: India]
356035	Andaman and Nicobar Islands [State: India]
356097	Abroad [State: India]
356098	Unknown [State: India]
356099	NIU (not in universe) [State: India]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]

360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
364000	Markazi [Province: Iran]
364001	Gilan [Province: Iran]
364002	Mazandaran [Province: Iran]
364003	East Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364004	West Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364005	Kermanshah [Province: Iran]
364006	Khuzestan [Province: Iran]
364007	Fars [Province: Iran]
364008	Kerman [Province: Iran]
364009	Razavi Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364010	Esfahan [Province: Iran]
364011	Sistan and Baluchestan [Province: Iran]
364012	Kordestan [Province: Iran]
364013	Hamedan [Province: Iran]
364014	Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari [Province: Iran]
364015	Lorestan [Province: Iran]
364016	Ilam [Province: Iran]
364017	Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad [Province: Iran]
364018	Bushehr [Province: Iran]
364019	Zanjan [Province: Iran]
364020	Semnan [Province: Iran]
364021	Yazd [Province: Iran]
364022	Hormozgan [Province: Iran]
364023	Tehran, Alborz [Province: Iran]
364024	Ardebil [Province: Iran]
364025	Qom [Province: Iran]

364026	Qazvin [Province: Iran]
364027	Golestan [Province: Iran]
364028	North Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364029	South Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364098	Unknown [Province: Iran]
364099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Iran]
368000	Always lived in residential place of birth [Governorate: Iraq]
368001	In this governorate [Governorate: Iraq]
368011	Dahuk [Governorate: Iraq]
368012	Nineveh [Governorate: Iraq]
368013	Sulaymaniyah [Governorate: Iraq]
368014	Al-Tameem [Governorate: Iraq]
368015	Erbil [Governorate: Iraq]
368021	Diala [Governorate: Iraq]
368022	Al-Anbar [Governorate: Iraq]
368023	Baghdad [Governorate: Iraq]
368024	Babylon [Governorate: Iraq]
368025	Kerbela [Governorate: Iraq]
368026	Wasit [Governorate: Iraq]
368027	Salah Al-Deen [Governorate: Iraq]
368028	Al-Najaf [Governorate: Iraq]
368031	Al-Qadisiya [Governorate: Iraq]
368032	Al-Muthanna [Governorate: Iraq]
368033	Thi-Qar [Governorate: Iraq]
368034	Maysan [Governorate: Iraq]
368035	Al-Basrah [Governorate: Iraq]
368097	Other countries [Governorate: Iraq]
368098	Unknown [Governorate: Iraq]
388001	Kingston [Parish: Jamaica]
388002	Saint Andrew [Parish: Jamaica]
388003	Saint Thomas [Parish: Jamaica]
388004	Portland [Parish: Jamaica]
388005	Saint Mary [Parish: Jamaica]
388006	Saint Ann [Parish: Jamaica]
388007	Trelawny [Parish: Jamaica]
388008	Saint James [Parish: Jamaica]
388009	Hanover [Parish: Jamaica]
388010	Westmoreland [Parish: Jamaica]
388011	Saint Elizabeth [Parish: Jamaica]

388012	Manchester [Parish: Jamaica]
388013	Clarendon [Parish: Jamaica]
388014	Saint Catherine [Parish: Jamaica]
388098	Unknown [Parish: Jamaica]
388099	NIU (Not in universe) [Parish: Jamaica]
400011	Amman [Governorate: Jordan]
400012	Balqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400013	Zarqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400014	Madaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400021	Irbid [Governorate: Jordan]
400022	Mafraq [Governorate: Jordan]
400023	Jarash [Governorate: Jordan]
400024	Ajlun [Governorate: Jordan]
400031	Karak [Governorate: Jordan]
400032	Tafilah [Governorate: Jordan]
400033	Ma'an [Governorate: Jordan]
400034	Aqaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400997	Foreign Country [Governorate: Jordan]
400998	Unknown [Governorate: Jordan]
404001	Nairobi [Province: Kenya]
404002	Central [Province: Kenya]
404003	Coast [Province: Kenya]
404004	Eastern [Province: Kenya]
404005	Northeastern [Province: Kenya]
404006	Nyanza [Province: Kenya]
404007	Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]
404008	Western [Province: Kenya]
404097	Abroad [Province: Kenya]
404098	Unknown [Province: Kenya]
404099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]
417001	Bishkek [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417002	Issyk-Kul region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417003	Dzhalal-Abad region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417004	Naryn region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417005	Batken region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417006	Oshskaya region, City of Osh [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417007	Talasskaya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417008	Chuya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417096	Other Kyrgyz Republic, not specified [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]

417097	Foreign country [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417098	Unknown [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
418001	Vientiane Capital [Province: Laos]
418002	Phongsaly [Province: Laos]
418003	Luangnamtha [Province: Laos]
418004	Oudomxay [Province: Laos]
418005	Bokeo [Province: Laos]
418006	Luangprabang [Province: Laos]
418007	Huaphanh [Province: Laos]
418008	Xayaboury [Province: Laos]
418009	Xienkhuang [Province: Laos]
418010	Vientiane Province [Province: Laos]
418011	Borikhamxay [Province: Laos]
418012	Khammuane [Province: Laos]
418013	Savanakhet [Province: Laos]
418014	Saravane [Province: Laos]
418015	Sekong [Province: Laos]
418016	Champasack [Province: Laos]
418017	Attapeu [Province: Laos]
418018	Xaysomboune [Province: Laos]
418097	Foreign Country [Province: Laos]
418098	Unknown [Province: Laos]
418099	NIU [Province: Laos]
662003	Castries city, Castries rural, Castries suburban [District: Saint Lucia]
662009	Choiseul, Laborie, Vieux-Fort [District: Saint Lucia]
662010	Anse-la-Raye, Canaries, Micoud, Soufriere [District: Saint Lucia]
662012	Dennery, Gros-Islet [District: Saint Lucia]
662098	Unknown [District: Saint Lucia]
662099	NIU [District: Saint Lucia]
454101	Chitipa [District: Malawi]
454102	Karonga [District: Malawi]
454103	Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]
454104	Rumphi [District: Malawi]
454105	Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]
454201	Kasungu [District: Malawi]
454202	Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]
454203	Ntchisi [District: Malawi]
454204	Dowa [District: Malawi]

454205	Salima [District: Malawi]
454206	Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]
454207	Mchinji [District: Malawi]
454208	Dedza [District: Malawi]
454209	Ntcheu [District: Malawi]
454301	Mangochi [District: Malawi]
454302	Machinga [District: Malawi]
454303	Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]
454304	Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]
454305	Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]
454307	Thyolo [District: Malawi]
454308	Mulanje [District: Malawi]
454309	Phalombe [District: Malawi]
454310	Chikwawa [District: Malawi]
454311	Nsanje [District: Malawi]
454312	Balaka [District: Malawi]
454313	Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]
454997	Abroad [District: Malawi]
454999	NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]
466001	Kayes [Region: Mali]
466002	Koulikoro [Region: Mali]
466003	Sikasso [Region: Mali]
466004	Ségou [Region: Mali]
466005	Mopti [Region: Mali]
466006	Tombouctou [Region: Mali]
466007	Gao, Kidal [Region: Mali]
466009	Bamako [Region: Mali]
466096	Mali, province unspecified [Region: Mali]
466097	Foreign country [Region: Mali]
466098	Unknown [Region: Mali]
466999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Mali]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]

484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]

496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
104001	Kachin [State: Myanmar]
104002	Kayah [State: Myanmar]
104003	Kayin [State: Myanmar]
104004	Chin [State: Myanmar]
104005	Sagaing [State: Myanmar]
104006	Tanintharyi [State: Myanmar]
104007	Bago [State: Myanmar]
104008	Magway [State: Myanmar]
104009	Mandalay [State: Myanmar]
104010	Mon [State: Myanmar]
104011	Rakhine [State: Myanmar]
104012	Yangon [State: Myanmar]
104013	Shan [State: Myanmar]
104014	Ayeyawady [State: Myanmar]
104015	Nay Pyi Taw [State: Myanmar]
104097	Abroad [State: Myanmar]
104099	NIU [State: Myanmar]
591002	Coclé [Province: Panama]
591003	Colón, Comarca Kuna Yala (San Blas) [Province: Panama]
591004	Bocas de Toro, Chiriquí, Comarca Ngäbe Buglé, Veraguas [Province: Panama]
591005	Comarca Emberá, Darién [Province: Panama]
591006	Herrera [Province: Panama]
591007	Los Santos [Province: Panama]
591008	Panamá [Province: Panama]
591009	Unknown district in Panamá province [Province: Panama]
591097	Foreign country [Province: Panama]
591098	Unknown [Province: Panama]
591099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Panama]

608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]

608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]

642001	Alba [County: Romania]
642002	Arad [County: Romania]
642003	Arges [County: Romania]
642004	Bacau [County: Romania]
642005	Bihor [County: Romania]
642006	Bistrita Nasaud [County: Romania]
642007	Botosani [County: Romania]
642008	Brasov [County: Romania]
642009	Braila [County: Romania]
642010	Buzau [County: Romania]
642011	Caras Severin [County: Romania]
642012	Cluj [County: Romania]
642013	Constanta [County: Romania]
642014	Covasna [County: Romania]
642015	Dambovita [County: Romania]
642016	Dolj [County: Romania]
642017	Galati [County: Romania]
642018	Gorj [County: Romania]
642019	Harghita [County: Romania]
642020	Hunedoara [County: Romania]
642022	Iasi [County: Romania]
642024	Maramures [County: Romania]
642025	Mehedinti [County: Romania]
642026	Mures [County: Romania]
642027	Neamt [County: Romania]
642028	Olt [County: Romania]
642029	Prahova [County: Romania]
642030	Satu Mare [County: Romania]
642031	Salaj [County: Romania]
642032	Sibiu [County: Romania]
642033	Suceava [County: Romania]
642034	Teleorman [County: Romania]
642035	Timis [County: Romania]
642036	Tulcea [County: Romania]
642037	Vaslui [County: Romania]
642038	Valcea [County: Romania]
642039	Vrancea [County: Romania]
642043	Bucharest Sector 1 to 6 [County: Romania]
642051	Calarasi, Giurgiu, Ialomita, Ilfov [County: Romania]

642097	Foreign country [County: Romania]
642098	Unknown [County: Romania]
642099	NIU (not in universe) [County: Romania]
646002	Byumba, Kigali Ngali, Kigali Ville, Kibungo, Umutara [Province: Rwanda]
646003	Gitarama [Province: Rwanda]
646004	Butare [Province: Rwanda]
646005	Gikongoro [Province: Rwanda]
646006	Cyangugu [Province: Rwanda]
646007	Kibuye [Province: Rwanda]
646008	Gisenyi [Province: Rwanda]
646009	Ruhengeri [Province: Rwanda]
646097	Foreign Countries [Province: Rwanda]
646098	Unknown [Province: Rwanda]
646099	NIU [Province: Rwanda]
705001	Pomurska [Region: Slovenia]
705002	Podravska [Region: Slovenia]
705003	Koroška [Region: Slovenia]
705004	Savinjska [Region: Slovenia]
705005	Zasavska [Region: Slovenia]
705006	Spodnje Posavska [Region: Slovenia]
705007	Jugovzhodna Slovenija [Region: Slovenia]
705008	Osrednjeslovenska [Region: Slovenia]
705009	Gorenjska [Region: Slovenia]
705010	Notranjsko-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705011	Goriška [Region: Slovenia]
705012	Obalno-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705097	Abroad [Region: Slovenia]
705999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Slovenia]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Abroad [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
740001	Paramaribo [District: Suriname]
740002	Wanica [District: Suriname]
740003	Nickerie [District: Suriname]
740005	Saramacca, Coronie [District: Suriname]
740006	Marowijne, Commewijne [District: Suriname]
740008	Brokopondo, Para [District: Suriname]
740010	Sipaliwini [District: Suriname]
740096	Suriname, district unknown [District: Suriname]
740097	Foreign [District: Suriname]
740098	Unknown [District: Suriname]
764010	Bangkok [Province: Thailand]
764011	Samut Prakan [Province: Thailand]
764012	Nonthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764013	Pathum Thani [Province: Thailand]
764014	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya [Province: Thailand]
764015	Ang Thong [Province: Thailand]
764016	Lop Buri [Province: Thailand]
764017	Sing Buri [Province: Thailand]
764018	Chai Nat [Province: Thailand]
764019	Sa Kaeo, Prachin Buri [Province: Thailand]
764020	Chon Buri [Province: Thailand]
764021	Rayong [Province: Thailand]

764022	Chanthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764023	Trat [Province: Thailand]
764024	Chachoengsao [Province: Thailand]
764026	Nakhon Nayok [Province: Thailand]
764027	Saraburi [Province: Thailand]
764030	Nakhon Ratchasima [Province: Thailand]
764031	Buri Ram [Province: Thailand]
764032	Surin [Province: Thailand]
764033	Si Sa Ket [Province: Thailand]
764034	Ubon Ratchathani, Yasothon, Amnat Charoen [Province: Thailand]
764036	Chaiyaphum [Province: Thailand]
764039	Nong Bua Lam Phu, Udon Thani [Province: Thailand]
764040	Khon Kaen [Province: Thailand]
764042	Loei [Province: Thailand]
764043	Nong Khai [Province: Thailand]
764044	Maha Sarakham [Province: Thailand]
764045	Roi Et [Province: Thailand]
764046	Kalasin [Province: Thailand]
764047	Sakon Nakhon [Province: Thailand]
764048	Nakhon Phanom, Mukdahan [Province: Thailand]
764050	Chiang Mai [Province: Thailand]
764051	Lamphun [Province: Thailand]
764052	Lampang [Province: Thailand]
764053	Uttaradit [Province: Thailand]
764054	Phrae [Province: Thailand]
764055	Nan [Province: Thailand]
764057	Phayao, Chiang Rai [Province: Thailand]
764058	Mae Hong Son [Province: Thailand]
764060	Nakhon Sawan [Province: Thailand]
764061	Uthai Thani [Province: Thailand]
764062	Kamphaeng Phet [Province: Thailand]
764063	Tak [Province: Thailand]
764064	Sukhothai [Province: Thailand]
764065	Phitsanulok [Province: Thailand]
764066	Phichit [Province: Thailand]
764067	Phetchabun [Province: Thailand]
764070	Ratchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764071	Kanchanaburi [Province: Thailand]
764072	Suphanburi [Province: Thailand]

764073	Nakhon Pathom [Province: Thailand]
764074	Samut Sakhon [Province: Thailand]
764075	Samut Songkhram [Province: Thailand]
764076	Phetchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764077	Prachuap Khiri Khan [Province: Thailand]
764080	Nakhon Si Thammarat [Province: Thailand]
764082	Phangnga [Province: Thailand]
764083	Phuket [Province: Thailand]
764084	Krabi, Surat Thani [Province: Thailand]
764086	Ranong, Chumphon [Province: Thailand]
764090	Songkhla [Province: Thailand]
764091	Satun [Province: Thailand]
764092	Trang [Province: Thailand]
764093	Phatthalung [Province: Thailand]
764094	Pattani [Province: Thailand]
764095	Yala [Province: Thailand]
764096	Narathiwat [Province: Thailand]
764097	Same province [Province: Thailand]
764098	Unknown province, but within Thailand [Province: Thailand]
764997	Abroad [Province: Thailand]
764998	Unknown [Province: Thailand]
764999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Thailand]
768001	Maritime, Lomé [Region: Togo]
768002	Plateaux, Centrale, Kara [Region: Togo]
768003	Savanes [Region: Togo]
768097	Foreign Country [Region: Togo]
768098	Unknown [Region: Togo]
768099	NIU [Region: Togo]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
800101	Kalangala [District: Uganda]
800102	Kampala [District: Uganda]
800103	Kiboga, Kyankwanzi [District: Uganda]
800104	Luwero, Nakasongola, Nakaseke [District: Uganda]
800105	Masaka, Ssembabule, Bukomansimbi, Kalungu, Lwengo [District: Uganda]

800106	Mpigi, Wakiso, Butambala, Gomba [District: Uganda]
800107	Mubende, Mityana [District: Uganda]
800108	Mukono, Kayunga, Buikwe, Buvuma [District: Uganda]
800110	Rakai, Lyantonde [District: Uganda]
800201	Bugiri, Iganga, Mayuge, Namutumba, Luuka, Namayingo [District: Uganda]
800202	Busia, Tororo, Butaleja [District: Uganda]
800204	Jinja [District: Uganda]
800205	Kamuli, Kaliro, Buyende [District: Uganda]
800206	Kapchorwa, Bukwo, Kween [District: Uganda]
800207	Katakwi, Soroti, Kaberamaido, Amuria, Serere [District: Uganda]
800208	Kumi, Bukedea, Ngora [District: Uganda]
800209	Mbale, Sironko, Bududa, Manafwa, Bulambuli [District: Uganda]
800210	Pallisa, Budaka, Kibuku [District: Uganda]
800301	Adjumani, Moyo [District: Uganda]
800302	Apac, Oyam, Kole [District: Uganda]
800303	Arua, Yumbe, Koboko, Maracha [District: Uganda]
800304	Gulu, Amuru, Nwoya, Omoro [District: Uganda]
800305	Kitgum, Pader, Agago, Lamwo [District: Uganda]
800306	Kotido, Moroto, Nakapiripirit, Abim, Kaabong, Amudat, Napak [District: Uganda]
800307	Lira, Amolatar, Dokolo, Alebtong, Otuke [District: Uganda]
800310	Nebbi, Zombo [District: Uganda]
800401	Bundibugyo, Ntoroko [District: Uganda]
800402	Bushenyi, Mbarara, Ntungamo, Ibanda, Isingiro, Kiruhura, Buhweju, Mitooma, Rubirizi, Sheema [District: Uganda]
800403	Hoima [District: Uganda]
800404	Kabale, Rubanda [District: Uganda]
800405	Kabarole, Kamwenge, Kyenjojo, Kyegegwa [District: Uganda]
800406	Kasese [District: Uganda]
800407	Kibaale, Kagadi, Kakumiro [District: Uganda]
800408	Kisoro [District: Uganda]
800409	Masindi, Buliisa, Kiryandongo [District: Uganda]
800412	Rukungiri, Kanungu [District: Uganda]
800096	Visitor [District: Uganda]
800097	Foreign country [District: Uganda]
800098	Unknown [District: Uganda]
804001	The Autonomous Republic of Crimea [Region: Ukraine]
804005	Vinnitska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804007	Volynska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804012	Dnipropetrovska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804014	Donetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]

804018	Zhytomyrska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804021	Zakarpatska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804023	Zaporizka oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804026	Ivano-Frankivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804032	Kyivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804035	Kirovohradska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804044	Luhanska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804046	Lvivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804048	Mykolaivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804051	Odeska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804053	Poltavska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804056	Rivnenska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804059	Sumska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804061	Ternopil'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804063	Kharkivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804065	Khersonska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804068	Khmelnytska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804071	Cherkaska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804073	Chernivetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804074	Chernihivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804080	Kyiv (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804085	Sevastopol (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804097	Foreign country [Region: Ukraine]
804098	Unknown [Region: Ukraine]
804099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ukraine]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]

858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

## description

### DEFINITION

GEOMIG1\_P indicates the major administrative unit in which the person previously resided prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of previous residence, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1\_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1\_1, GEOMIG1\_5, and GEOMIG1\_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **LABFORCE: Labor force participation**

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **WRKAVAIL: Available to work**

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (Not in universe)

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

WRKAVAIL indicates whether a person is available to work (readiness) within a short period of time.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years

12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **DISABLED: Disability status**

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)

1	Yes, disabled
2	No, not disabled
9	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

DISABLED indicates whether the person reported a disability of any kind.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## DISBLND: Blind or vision-impaired

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

DISBLND indicates whether the person was blind or had limited vision.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## DISDEAF: Deaf or hearing-impaired

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

DISDEAF indicates whether the person was deaf or had limited hearing.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**DISEMP: Employment disability**

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Disabled
2	Not disabled
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

DISEMP indicates if the respondent was economically inactive because of disabilities or, in some instances, other health-related reasons.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**DISLOWR: Disability affecting lower extremities****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

DEFINITION

DISLOWR indicates whether the person lacked use of one or both legs.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**DISMUTE: Mute or speech impaired****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No

9

Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

DISMUTE indicates if the person could not speak or had a significant speech impediment.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**DISUPPR: Disability affecting upper extremities**

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

DISUPPR indicates whether the person lacked full use of at least one arm or hand.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**MIG1\_P\_ET: Region of previous residence, Ethiopia; consistent boundaries, GIS**

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
231001	Tigray
231002	Affar
231003	Amhara
231004	Oromia, Somali
231006	Benishangul-Gumuz
231007	Southern Nations, Nationalities, and Peoples (SNNP)
231012	Gambela
231013	Harari
231014	Addis Ababa
231015	Dire Dawa
231017	Special region
231097	Abroad
231099	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

MIG1\_P\_ET indicates the person's region of previous residence within Ethiopia. Migration region codes from MIG1\_P\_ET are compatible with codes from GEO1\_ET.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

### **MIG2\_P\_ET: Zone of previous residence, Ethiopia; consistent boundaries, GIS**

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
231001001	North Western Tigray, Western Tigray

231001002	Central Tigray
231001003	Eastern Tigray
231001004	South Tigray, Mekele Especial
231002001	Zone 1
231002002	Zone 2
231002003	Zone 3
231002004	Zone 4
231002005	Zone 5
231003001	North Gondar
231003002	South Gonder
231003003	North Wolo
231003004	South Wolo
231003005	North Shewa, Argoba Special Wereda
231003006	East Gojam
231003007	West Gojam
231003008	Wag Himra
231003009	Awi
231003010	Oromiya Zone
231003011	Bahir Dar Special Zone
231004001	West Welega, Kelem Welega
231004002	East Welega, Horo Gudru Welega
231004003	Ilu Aba Bora
231004004	Jimma, Jimma Special Zone
231004005	West Shewa, South West Shewa, Burayu Special Zone
231004006	North Shewa
231004007	East Shewa, Arsi, Bale, Adama Special Zone, West Arsi
231004009	West Hararge
231004010	East Hararge, Jijiga
231004012	Borena, Guji
231004013	Shinile
231004014	Degehabur
231004015	Warder
231004016	Korahe
231004017	Fik
231004018	Gode, Afder
231004019	Liben
231006002	Metekel, Pawe Special Wereda
231006003	Asosa, Mao Komo Special Wereda
231006004	Kemashi

231007001	Gurage, Hadiya, Kembata Timbaro, Silti, Alaba Special Wereda
231007002	Hadiya
231007003	Sidama, Hawassa City Transitional Administration
231007004	Gedeo
231007005	Wolayita, Gamugofa, Dawuro, Basketo Special Wereda, Konta Special Wereda
231007006	South Omo
231007007	Sheka, Kefa
231007008	Bench Maji
231007009	Yem Special Wereda
231007010	Amaro Special Wereda
231007011	Burji Special Wereda
231007012	Konso Special Wereda
231007013	Dereashe Special Wereda
231012001	Angewak, Etang Special Wereda
231012002	Nuwer
231012003	Mejenger
231013001	Harari
231014001	Akaki Kality, Nefas Silk-Lafto, Kolfe Keraniyo, Gulele, Lideta, Cherkos, Arada, Addis Ketema, Yeka, Bole
231015001	Dire Dawa City Administration
231017001	Special EA 1
231017002	Special EA 2
231017003	Special EA 3
231097097	Abroad
231099099	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

MIG2\_P\_ET indicates the person's zone of previous residence within Ethiopia. Migration zone codes from MIG2\_P\_ET are compatible with codes from GEO2\_ET.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **MIGYRS1: Years residing in current locality**

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year (or 1 year or less)
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31

32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70

71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95+ years
96	Less than 5 years
97	More than 5 years
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

MIGYRS1 indicates how many years the person has resided in their current locality of residence.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**DISMNTL: Mental disability****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

DISMNTL indicates whether the person suffered a mental disability in the form of diminished capacity.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**DISORIG: Origin of disability****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Congenital, since birth
20	Disease
21	Polio, infant paralysis
22	Parkinsons
23	Sclerosis
24	Stroke
25	Epilepsy

26	Hanson disease
29	Other disease
30	Accident
31	Work accident
32	Transport accident
33	Animal accident
34	Sports, athletic, or playing accident
39	Other accident
40	Other
41	Aging
42	Mental infirmity
43	War injury
44	Genocide
45	Anti-personnel mine or unexploded ordnance (UXO)
46	Domestic violence
47	Violence of delinquency
48	Other form of violence
49	Witchcraft
50	Other cause, n.e.c.
70	Multiple causes
90	No disability
99	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

DISORIG indicates the cause or origin of a person's stated disability.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **DISPSYC: Psychological disability**

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

DISPSYC indicates whether the person was disabled due to mental illness.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ET2007A\_AGE: Age**

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Section 3: Details of persons in the household

6. Age

What is [the respondent]'s age? Recorded in completed years. If less than one year, record '00.'

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48

49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87

88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97+

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age.

### UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ET2007A\_MTONGUE: Mother tongue

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section 3: Details of persons in the household</span></p>

<p>8. What is [the respondent]'s mother tongue?</p>

<div class="i1">\_\_</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Affarigna
02	Agew-Awinigigna
03	Agew-Kamyrynya
04	Alabigna
05	Amarigna

06	Anyiwakgna
07	Argobigna
08	Arigna
09	Arborigna
10	Bachagna
11	Basketigna
12	Benchigna
13	Bertagna
14	Bodigna
15	Brayligna
16	Burjigna
17	Benagna
18	Charigna
19	Dasenechgna
20	Dawurogna
21	Debosgna
22	Derashigna
23	Dimegna
24	Dizigna
25	Dongigna
26	Demegna
27	Felashigna
28	Fedashigna
29	Gamogna
30	Gebatogna
31	Gedeogna
32	Gedichogna
33	Gedoligna
34	Goffigna
35	Gumuzigna
36	Guragiegna
37	Guagugna
38	Hadiyigna
39	Hareriegna
40	Hamerigna
41	Irobigna
42	Keffagna
43	Kembatigna
44	Kontigna

45	Komigna
46	Konsogna
47	Koregna
48	Koygogna
49	Koyrigna
50	Kunamigna
51	Karogna
52	Kusumegna
53	Maliegna
54	Maogna
55	Marekogna
56	Mashiligna
57	Merigna
58	Me'enigna
59	Messengogna
60	Mejengerigna
61	Mossigna
62	Mursygna
63	Murlegna
64	Naogna
65	Nuwerigna
66	Nyangatomigna
67	Oromigna
68	Oydigna
69	Qebenigna
70	Qechemigna
72	Shekacho
73	Shekogna
74	Shinashigna
75	Sidamigna
76	Shitagna
77	Somaligna
78	Surmagna
80	Tigrigna
81	Tembarogna
82	Tsemayigna
83	UPO
84	Wolayitigna
85	Wergigna

86	Yemsagna
87	Zeysegna
88	Zlmamigna
91	Other Ethiopian languages
92	English
93	Other foreign languages

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's mother tongue.

### UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

### ET2007A\_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number within the household.

### UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: All records

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## ET2007A\_RELATE: Relationship to household head

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section 3: Details of persons in the household</span></p>

<p>4. Relationship to the head of household</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Head<br />[] 2 Spouse<br />[] 3 Son/daughter of the head and/or spouse<br />[] 4 Mother or father of head/spouse<br />[] 5 Sister or brother of head/spouse<br />[] 6 Nephew or niece<br />[] 7 Grandchild of head/spouse <br />[] 8 Other relatives (adopted, godchild etc.)<br />[] 9 Non relatives</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse
3	Son or daughter of head and/or spouse
4	Mother or father of head or spouse
5	Sister or brother of head or spouse
6	Niece or nephew
7	Grand child of head or spouse
8	Other relative
9	Non- relatives

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the household head.

##### UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: All persons

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

### ET2007A\_RELIGION: Religion

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section 3: Details of persons in the household</span></p>

<p>7. Religion</p>

<div class="i1">What is [the respondent]'s religion?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Orthodox<br />[] 2 Protestant <br />[] 3 Catholic<br />[] 4 Muslim/Islam<br />[] 5 Traditionalist<br />[] 6 Others</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Orthodox
2	Protestant
3	Catholic
4	Muslim or Islam
5	Traditionalist
6	Others

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's religion.

### UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ET2007A\_SEX: Sex

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Section 3: Details of persons in the household

5. What is [the respondent]'s sex?

[ 1 Male  
] 2 Female

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's gender.

### UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: All persons

**concept**

CONCEPT

**ET2007A\_STATUS: Residence status****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 3: Details of persons in the household

3. Residence status

Resident present on census day  
 Resident absent on census day  
 Visitor on census day

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Present
2	Absent
3	Visitor

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's residence status (present, absent, or visitor.)

UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: All persons

**concept**

CONCEPT

**ET2007A\_DISAB: Disability status****Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section 3: Details of persons in the household</span></p>

<p><span class="em">Disability status</span></p>

<p>10. Does [the respondent] have seeing, hearing, speaking, standing/walking/sitting, body movement, non-functional upper and lower limbs? Or learning difficulties, mental, problem or other mental/physical damage?</p>

<div class="i1">If not disabled, mark 2 and skip to 16.<br />[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's disability status.

### UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ET2007A\_DISCAUSE: Cause of disability

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section 3: Details of persons in the household</span></p>

<p><span class="em">Disability status</span></p>

<p>12. What was the cause of [the respondent]'s disability?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Car accident<br />[] 2 Other accident<br />[] 3 Polio<br />[] 4 Hanson disease<br />[] 5 Other diseases (after delivery)<br />[] 6 During pregnancy (at delivery)<br />[] 7 War/mines<br />[] 8 Others (not listed in codes 1-7)<br />[] 9 Not known</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Car accident

02	Other accident
03	Polio
04	Hanson disease
05	Other disease (after delivery)
06	During pregnancy (at delivery)
07	War or mines
08	Others
98	Not known
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the cause of the person's disability.

### UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Persons with disabilities except mental problems [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ET2007A\_DISTYPE: Type of disability

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section 3: Details of persons in the household</span></p>

<p><span class="em">Disability status</span></p>

<p>11. If yes, what is [the respondent]'s type of difficulty or problem?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Blind<br />[] 2 Seeing difficulty<br />[] 3 Deaf<br />[] 4 Hearing difficulty<br />[] 5 Unable to speak<br />[] 6 Speaking difficulty<br />[] 7 Deaf and unable to speak<br />[] 8 No functional upper limbs<br />[] 9 No functional lower limbs<br />[] 10 Body movement problem<br />[] 11 Learning difficulties<br />[] 12 Mental problem (go to 13)<br />[] 13 Other</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Blind
02	Seeing difficulty
03	Deaf

04	Hearing difficulty
05	Unable to speak
06	Speaking difficulty
07	Deaf and unable to speak
08	Non functional upper limbs
09	Non functional lower limbs
10	Body movement problem
11	Learning difficulties
12	Mental problem
13	Other
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's type of disability.

### UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Persons with disabilities [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ET2007A\_DURRES: Years of continuous residence in town or rural part of wereda

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Section 3: Details of persons in the household

13. What is the number of years [the respondent] has continuously lived in this town or the rural part of this Wereda?

1 Below 1 year  
2 1 year  
3 2 years  
4 3 years  
5 4 years  
6 5-6 years  
7 7-9 years  
8 10 years and above  
9 Since birth

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Below 1 year
1	1 year

2	2 years
3	3 years
4	4 years
5	5 to 6 years
6	7 to 9 years
7	10 years and above
8	Since birth
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's number of years of continuous residence in a town or the rural part of a Wereda.

### UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Long form respondents [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ET2007A\_ETHNIC: Ethnic group

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section 3: Details of persons in the household</span></p>

<p>9. What is [the respondent]'s ethnic group?</p>

<div class="i1">\_\_</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Affar
02	Agew-Awi
03	Agew Hamyra
04	Alaba
05	Amhara
06	Anyiwak
07	Argoba

08	Ari
09	Arborie
10	Bacha
11	Basketo
12	Bench
13	Berta
14	Bodi
15	Brayle
16	Burji
17	Bena
18	Chara
19	Dasenech
20	Dawuro
21	Debase or Gewada
22	Derashe
23	Dime
24	Dizi
25	Donga
28	Fedashe
29	Gamo
30	Gebato
31	Gedeo
32	Gedicho
33	Gidole
34	Goffa
35	Gumuz
36	Guragie
37	Guagu
38	Hadiya
39	Hareri
40	Hamer
41	Irob
42	Kefficho
43	Kembata
44	Konta
45	Komo
46	Konso
47	Kore
48	Koyego

50	Kunama
51	Karo
52	Kusumie
53	Malie
54	Mao
55	Mareko
56	Mashola
57	Mere
58	Me'enite
59	Messengo
60	Mejenger
61	Mossiye
62	Mursi
63	Murle
64	Nao
65	Nuwer
66	Nyangatom
67	Oromo
68	Oida
69	Qebena
70	Qechem
72	Shekecho
73	Sheko
74	Shinasha
75	Sidama
76	Silte
77	Somalie
78	Surma
80	Tigrie
81	Timebaro
82	Tsemay
83	Upo
84	Welaita
85	Werji
86	Yem
87	Zeyese
88	Zelmam
91	Other Ethiopian national
92	From different parents

93	Eritrean
94	Djiboutian
95	Somalian
96	Kenyan
97	Sudanese
98	Other foreigners

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's ethnic group.

### UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ET2007A\_FATLIVE: Biological father alive

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section 3: Details of persons in the household</span></p>

<p>[Questions 16 and 17 were asked for household members age 0-17.]</p>

<p>17. Is [the respondent]'s biological father alive?</p>

<div class="i1">[ ] 1 Yes<br />[ ] 2 No</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's biological father is alive.

## UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Persons 17 years old or less [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ET2007A\_LIT: Literacy**

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Section 3: Details of persons in the household

[Questions 18-20 were asked of long form respondents age 5+.]

18. Is [the respondent] literate?

1 Yes  
2 No

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is literate.

## UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Long form respondents age 5+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ET2007A\_MOTLIVE: Biological mother alive**

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section 3: Details of persons in the household</span></p>

<p>[Questions 16 and 17 were asked for household members age 0-17.]</p>

<p>16. Is [the respondent]'s biological mother alive?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's biological mother is alive.

## UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Persons 17 years old or less [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ET2007A\_PREVURB: Urban or rural status of previous residence**

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section 3: Details of persons in the household</span></p>

<p>[Questions 14 and 15 were only asked of persons who had lived in their current locality for less than 10 years.]</p>

<p>14. Was [the respondent]'s previous address urban or rural? \_\_\_\_</p>

<div class="i1">Previous residence \_\_\_\_</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the urban or rural status of the person's previous residence.

## UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Long form respondents who ever moved [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ET2007A\_SCHOOL: Current school attendance (level and grade)**

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section 3: Details of persons in the household</span></p>

<p>[Questions 18-20 were asked of long form respondents age 5+.]</p>

<p>19. Is [the respondent] currently attending school?</p>

<div class="j1">If "yes," enter the code for the grade.<br />If not attending, ask if attended before. <br />\_ \_ <br />[] 97  
Attended school in the past <br />[] 98 Never attended school (skip to question 21)</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Pre-school
001	Grade 1
002	Grade 2
003	Grade 3
004	Grade 4
005	Grade 5
006	Grade 6

007	Grade 7
008	Grade 8
009	Grade 9
010	Grade 10
011	Preparatory 1st year
012	Preparatory 2nd year
013	10+1 certificate
014	10+2 certificate
020	Diploma (10+3)
021	Bachelor's degree
022	Post-graduate programme and above
095	Adult education
096	Informal education
097	Attended in the past
098	Never attended
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's current school attendance (level and grade).

### UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Long form respondents age 5+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ET2007A\_ACTW2MO: Economic activity (for most of last 2 months)

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section 3: Details of persons in the household</span></p>

<p>[Questions 21-25 were asked of long form respondents' age 10+.]</p>

<p>23. Was [the respondent] engaged in productive activity during most of the last 12 months? </p>

<div class="i1">If "yes," record 01. If "no," code main reason.<br />[] 1 Engaged in productive activity<br />[] 2

Unemployed with work experience<br />[] 3 Unemployed without work experience<br />[] 4 Student/training<br />[] 5 Homemaking<br />[] 6 Disabled<br />[] 7 Injury/illness<br />[] 8 Too young<br />[] 9 Old age/pensioner/remittance<br />[] 10 Begging<br />[] 11 Other</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Yes, engaged in productive activity
02	No, unemployed with work experience
03	No, unemployed without work experience
04	No, student or in training
05	No, homemaking
06	No, disabled
07	No, injury or illness
08	No, too young
09	No, old age, pensioner, or receiving remittances
10	No, begging
11	Other
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's economic activity for most of the past 2 months.

## UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Long form respondents age 10+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ET2007A\_ACTWK: Any economic activity (at least 4 hours during the last 7 days)**

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section 3: Details of persons in the household</span></p>

<p>[Questions 21-25 were asked of long form respondents' age 10+.]</p>

<p>21. Is [the respondent] engaged in productive activity for at least 4 hours during the last 7 days?</p>  
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to Q23)<br />[] 2 Have job but not worked (go to Q23)<br />[] 3 No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	Had a job but not worked
3	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person performs any economic activity (at least 4 hours during the past 7 days).

## UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Long form respondents age 10+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ET2007A\_CHAWAYF: Number of daughters living elsewhere**

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section 3: Details of persons in the household</span></p>

<p>[Questions 26-29 were asked of long form respondents 10+.]</p>

<p>27. Of the children you have borne, how many sons and daughters are living elsewhere?</p>

<div class="j1">Record "0" if none.<br />Record "0" for women who have no child at all.<br />\_\_ Male<br />\_\_ Female</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6

07	7
08	8
09	9
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the female's number of daughters living elsewhere.

### UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Long form female respondents age 10+ [discrepancies: type I 5.9%; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ET2007A\_CHAWAYM: Number of sons living elsewhere

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Section 3: Details of persons in the household

[Questions 26-29 were asked of long form respondents 10+.]

27. Of the children you have borne, how many sons and daughters are living elsewhere?

Record "0" if none.  
Record "0" for women who have no child at all.  
\_\_ Male  
\_\_ Female

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8

09	9
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the female's number of sons living elsewhere.

### UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Long form female respondents age 10+ [discrepancies: type I 5.9%; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ET2007A\_CHHOMEF: Number of daughters living at home

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Section 3: Details of persons in the household

[Questions 26-29 were asked of long form respondents 10+.]

26. Of the children you have borne, how many sons and daughters are now living with you?

Record "0" if none.  
Record "0" for women who have no child at all.  
\_\_ Male  
\_\_ Female

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the female's number of daughters living at home.

### UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Long form female respondents age 10+ [discrepancies: type I 5.9%; type II none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### ET2007A\_CHHOMEM: Number of sons living at home

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section 3: Details of persons in the household</span></p>

<p>[Questions 26-29 were asked of long form respondents 10+.]</p>

<p>26. Of the children you have borne, how many sons and daughters are now living with you?</p>

<div class="i1">Record "0" if none.<br />Record "0" for women who have no child at all.<br />\_\_ Male<br />\_\_ Female</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the female's number of sons living at home.

### UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Long form female respondents age 10+ [discrepancies: type I 5.9%; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

### ET2007A\_CLASSWK: Class of worker (main job)

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section 3: Details of persons in the household</span></p>

<p>[Questions 21-25 were asked of long form respondents' age 10+.]</p>

<p>24. What was [the respondent]'s employment status in the main job?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Employee - government<br />[] 2 Employee - government parastatal<br />[] 3 Employee - private organization<br />[] 4 Employee - NGO/international org.<br />[] 5 Employee - Domestic<br />[] 6 Employee ? Others<br />[] 7 Self employed<br />[] 8 Unpaid family worker<br />[] 9 Apprentice<br />[] 10 Member of cooperative<br />[] 11 Employer<br />[] 12 Other</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Employee, government
02	Employee, government parastatal
03	Employee, private organisation
04	Employee, NGO or International organization
05	Employee, domestic
06	Employee, others
07	Self-employed
08	Unpaid family worker
09	Apprentice
10	Member of co-operative
11	Employer
12	Other

99	NIU (not in universe)
----	-----------------------

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's class of worker in the main job.

### UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Long form respondents 10+ employed or unemployed with work experience [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ET2007A\_EDATTAN: Highest level and grade completed

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section 3: Details of persons in the household</span></p>

<p>[Questions 18-20 were asked of long form respondents age 5+.]</p>

<p>20. What is the highest grade [the respondent] completed?</p>

<div class="i1">\_ \_</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Pre-school
01	Grade 1
02	Grade 2
03	Grade 3
04	Grade 4
05	Grade 5
06	Grade 6
07	Grade 7
08	Grade 8
09	Grade 9
10	Grade 10
11	Grade 11

12	Grade 12
13	Certificate (old system)
14	At least one year in a diploma program
15	At least one year in a 1st degree program
16	Diploma (old system)
17	Bachelor's degree
18	At least one year in a post-graduate program
19	Master's degree
20	Doctorate/PhD
21	Grade 9 (new system)
22	Grade 10 (new system)
23	Preparatory 1st year
24	Preparatory 2nd year
25	10+1 and certificate
26	At least one year in a 10+2 program
27	Completed 10+2 program
28	1st year in a 10+3 program
29	2nd year in a 10+3 program
30	Diploma (10+3)
95	Adult education
96	Informal education
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's highest level of education completed.

### UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Long form respondents who ever attended school [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ET2007A\_MARST: Marital status

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section 3: Details of persons in the household</span></p>

<p>[Questions 21-25 were asked of long form respondents' age 10+.]</p>

<p>25. What is [the respondent]'s current marital status? </p>

<div class="j1">[] 1 Never married <br />[] 2 Married<br />[] 3 Divorced<br />[] 4 Separated <br />[] 5 Widowed<br />[] 6 Cohabiting/living together</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Never married
02	Married
03	Divorced
04	Separated
05	Widowed
06	Cohabiting or living together
09	Not stated
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

### UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Long form respondents age 10+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ET2007A\_WKAVAIL: Available to work next month

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section 3: Details of persons in the household</span></p>

<p>[Questions 21-25 were asked of long form respondents' age 10+.]</p>

<p>22. Is [the respondent] available to work during the coming month?</p>

<div class="i1">If "yes," record 01. If "no," record the reason.<br />[] 1 Available<br />[] 2 Personal/family affair<br />[] 3 Student/training<br />[] 4 Homemaking<br />[] 5 Disabled <br />[] 6 Injury/illness<br />[] 7 Too young<br />[] 8 Old age/pensioner/remittance<br />[] 9 Other</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Yes, available
02	No, personal or family affair
03	No, student or in training
04	No, homemaking
05	No, disabled
06	No, injury or illness
07	No, too young
08	No, old age, pensioner, or receiving remittances
09	No, other reason
99	NIU (not in universe)

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person is available for work the next month following the Census.

##### UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Long form respondents 10+ not engaged in economic activity [discrepancies: none]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

### ET2007A\_BTHLSTYR: Number of live births last year (May 29, 2006 to May 28, 2007)

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section 3: Details of persons in the household</span></p>

<p>[Questions 26-29 were asked of long form respondents 10+.]</p>

<p>29. Did [the respondent] have any live births between 29 May 2006 and 28 May 2007?</p>

<div class="i1">If yes, record number of children. If no, record "0."<br />\_ \_</div>

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	1
2	2
3	3
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the female's number of live births during the past year (May 29, 2006 to May 28, 2007).

### UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Long form female respondents age 10+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 0.2%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ET2007A\_CHDEADF: Number of daughters dead

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section 3: Details of persons in the household</span></p>

<p>[Questions 26-29 were asked of long form respondents 10+.]</p>

<p>28. Did you have children who have died? </p>

<div class="i1">If "yes," how many are males and how many are females.<br />Record "0" if none.<br />Record "0" for women who have no child at all.<br />\_\_ Male<br />\_\_ Female</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5

06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the female's number of daughters dead.

### UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Long form female respondents age 10+ [discrepancies: type I 5.9%; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

### ET2007A\_CHDEADM: Number of sons dead

Data file: ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Section 3: Details of persons in the household

[Questions 26-29 were asked of long form respondents 10+.]

28. Did you have children who have died?

If "yes," how many are males and how many are females. Record "0" if none. Record "0" for women who have no child at all.  
 \_\_ Male  
 \_\_ Female

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the female's number of sons dead.

### UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: Long form female respondents age 10+ [discrepancies: type I 5.9%; type II none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## ET2007A\_WTPER: Person weight

**Data file:** ETH2007\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 5    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person weight for long form de jure residents. The long form sample in IPUMSI International contains approximately 2% of the population. Short form respondents and visitors are weighted zero. This weight produces tabular results that most closely approximate published census totals.

### UNIVERSE

Ethiopia 2007: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

This is a 8-digit numeric variable with 5 implied decimal places

---

# study\_resources

## questionnaires

### Population and Housing Census 2007, Questionnaire

---

title Population and Housing Census 2007, Questionnaire  
authors Central Statistical Agency  
date 2007-05-01  
country Ethiopia  
language English  
filename Questionnaire\_2007.pdf

---

## reports

### Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, National

---

title Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, National  
authors Central Statistical Agency  
date 2010-07-01  
country Ethiopia  
language English  
publishers Central Statistical Agency  
filename National\_Statistical.pdf

---

### Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, Addis Ababa Region

---

title Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, Addis Ababa Region  
authors Central Statistical Agency  
date 2010-07-01  
country Ethiopia  
language English  
publishers Central Statistical Agency  
filename Addis\_Ababa\_Statistical.pdf

---

### Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, Dire Dawa Region

---

title Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, Dire Dawa Region  
authors Central Statistical Agency  
date 2010-07-01  
country Ethiopia  
language English  
publishers Central Statistical Agency  
filename Dire\_Dawa\_Statistical.pdf

---

---

**Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, Harari Region**

---

title Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, Harari Region  
authors Central Statistical Agency  
date 2010-07-01  
country Ethiopia  
language English  
publishers Central Statistical Agency  
filename Harari\_Statistical.pdf

---

---

**Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, Gambela Region**

---

title Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, Gambela Region  
authors Central Statistical Agency  
date 2010-07-01  
country Ethiopia  
language English  
publishers Central Statistical Agency  
filename Gambella\_Statistical.pdf

---

---

**Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, Benishangul-Gumuz Region**

---

title Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, Benishangul-Gumuz Region  
authors Central Statistical Agency  
date 2010-07-01  
country Ethiopia  
language English  
publishers Central Statistical Agency  
filename Benishangu\_Gumuz\_Statistical.pdf

---

---

**Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, Somali Region**

---

title Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, Somali Region  
authors Central Statistical Agency  
date 2010-07-01  
country Ethiopia  
language English  
publishers Central Statistical Agency  
filename Somali\_Statistical.pdf

---

---

**Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, Tigray Region**

---

title Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, Tigray Region  
authors Central Statistical Agency  
date 2010-07-01  
country Ethiopia  
language English  
publishers Central Statistical Agency  
filename Tigray\_Statistical.pdf

---

## Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, Afar Region

---

title Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, Afar Region  
 authors Central Statistical Agency  
 date 2010-07-01  
 country Ethiopia  
 language English  
 publishers Central Statistical Agency  
 filename Affar\_Statistical.pdf

---

## Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, Amhara, Part I: Population Size and Characteristics

---

title Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, Amhara, Part I: Population Size and Characteristics  
 authors Central Statistical Agency  
 date 2010-07-01  
 country Ethiopia  
 language English  
 publishers Central Statistical Agency  
 filename Statistical\_Amhara\_PartI.pdf

---

## Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, Amhara, Part II: Educational Characteristics And Economic Activity Status

---

title Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, Amhara, Part II: Educational Characteristics And Economic Activity Status  
 authors Central Statistical Agency  
 date 2010-07-01  
 country Ethiopia  
 language English  
 publishers Central Statistical Agency  
 filename Statistical\_Amhara\_PartII.pdf

---

## Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, Amhara, Part III: Population Dynamics (Fertility, Mortality And Migration)

---

title Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, Amhara, Part III: Population Dynamics (Fertility, Mortality And Migration)  
 authors Central Statistical Agency  
 date 2010-07-01  
 country Ethiopia  
 language English  
 publishers Central Statistical Agency  
 filename Statistical\_Amhara\_PartIII.pdf

---

## Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, Amhara, Part IV: Housing Characteristics And Conditions

---

title Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, Amhara, Part IV: Housing Characteristics And Conditions  
 authors Central Statistical Agency

date 2010-07-01  
 country Ethiopia  
 language English  
 publishers Central Statistical Agency  
 filename Statistical\_Amhara\_PartIV.pdf

---

### **Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, Oromiya, Part I: Population Size and Characteristics**

---

title Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, Oromiya, Part I: Population Size and Characteristics  
 authors Central Statistical Agency  
 date 2010-07-01  
 country Ethiopia  
 language English  
 publishers Central Statistical Agency  
 filename Statistical\_Oromiya\_PartI.pdf

---

### **Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, Oromiya, Part II: Educational Characteristics And Economic Activity Status**

---

title Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, Oromiya, Part II: Educational Characteristics And Economic Activity Status  
 authors Central Statistical Agency  
 date 2010-07-01  
 country Ethiopia  
 language English  
 publishers Central Statistical Agency  
 filename Statistical\_Oromiya\_PartII.pdf

---

### **Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, Oromiya, Part III: Population Dynamics (Fertility, Mortality And Migration)**

---

title Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, Oromiya, Part III: Population Dynamics (Fertility, Mortality And Migration)  
 authors Central Statistical Agency  
 date 2010-07-01  
 country Ethiopia  
 language English  
 publishers Central Statistical Agency  
 filename Statistical\_Oromiya\_PartIII.pdf

---

### **Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, Oromiya, Part IV: Housing Characteristics And Conditions**

---

title Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, Oromiya, Part IV: Housing Characteristics And Conditions  
 authors Central Statistical Agency  
 date 2010-07-01  
 country Ethiopia  
 language English  
 publishers Central Statistical Agency  
 filename Statistical\_Oromiya\_PartIV.pdf

---

## **Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, Oromiya, Part V: Population Size of Kebeles**

---

title Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, Oromiya, Part V: Population Size of Kebeles  
 authors Central Statistical Agency  
 date 2010-07-01  
 country Ethiopia  
 language English  
 publishers Central Statistical Agency  
 filename Statistical\_Oromiya\_PartV.pdf

---

## **Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, SNNPR, Part I: Population Size and Characteristics**

---

title Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, SNNPR, Part I: Population Size and Characteristics  
 authors Central Statistical Agency  
 date 2010-07-01  
 country Ethiopia  
 language English  
 publishers Central Statistical Agency  
 filename Statistical\_SNNPR\_PartI.pdf

---

## **Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, SNNPR, Part II: Educational Characteristics And Economic Activity Status**

---

title Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, SNNPR, Part II: Educational Characteristics And Economic Activity Status  
 authors Central Statistical Agency  
 date 2010-07-01  
 country Ethiopia  
 language English  
 publishers Central Statistical Agency  
 filename Statistical\_SNNPR\_PartII.pdf

---

## **Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, SNNPR, Part III: Population Dynamics (Fertility, Mortality And Migration)**

---

title Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, SNNPR, Part III: Population Dynamics (Fertility, Mortality And Migration)  
 authors Central Statistical Agency  
 date 2010-07-01  
 country Ethiopia  
 language English  
 publishers Central Statistical Agency  
 filename Statistical\_SNNPR\_PartIII.pdf

---

## **Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, SNNPR, Part IV: Housing Characteristics And Conditions**

---

title Population and Housing Census 2007 Report, SNNPR, Part IV: Housing Characteristics And Conditions  
 authors Central Statistical Agency

date 2010-07-01  
country Ethiopia  
language English  
publishers Central Statistical Agency  
filename Statistical\_SNNPR\_PartIV.pdf

---

## **technical\_documents**

### **Population and Housing Census 2007, Enumerators Manual**

---

title Population and Housing Census 2007, Enumerators Manual  
authors Central Statistical Agency  
country Ethiopia  
language Amharic  
publishers Central Statistical Agency  
filename Enumerators\_manual.pdf

---

### **Population and Housing Census 2007, Supervisor Manual**

---

title Population and Housing Census 2007, Supervisor Manual  
authors Central Statistical Agency  
country Ethiopia  
language Amharic  
publishers Central Statistical Agency  
filename Supervisors\_Manual.pdf

---

### **Population and Housing Census 2007, Historical Events**

---

title Population and Housing Census 2007, Historical Events  
authors Central Statistical Agency  
country Ethiopia  
language Amharic  
publishers Central Statistical Agency  
filename Historical\_Events\_2007.pdf

---

### **Population and Housing Census 2007, Codebook**

---

title Population and Housing Census 2007, Codebook  
authors Central Statistical Agency  
country Ethiopia  
language Amharic  
publishers Central Statistical Agency  
filename Code\_for\_Region\_Zone\_Wereda\_Kebele.pdf

---